

NEPAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY 2016  
 WOMAN'S QUESTIONNAIRE

NEPAL  
 MINISTRY OF HEALTH

| IDENTIFICATION   |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------|---------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| NAME AND CODE OF DISTRICT _____  |       |               | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| NAME AND CODE OF VILLAGE/MUNICIPALITY _____  |       |               | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| WARD NUMBER .....  |       |               | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| NAME OF HOUSEHOLD HEAD _____   |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CLUSTER NUMBER .....   |       |               | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| HOUSEHOLD NUMBER .....   |       |               | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| NAME AND LINE NUMBER OF WOMAN _____  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHECK COVER PAGE OF HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE: HOUSEHOLD SELECTED FOR MAN'S SURVEY/DV MODULE? (1=YES, 2=NO) .....  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| CHECK HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE DVH01: WOMAN SELECTED FOR DV MODULE? (1=YES, 2=NO) .....   |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| INTERVIEWER VISITS   |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1     | 2             | 3   | FINAL VISIT   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| DATE   | _____ | _____         | _____   | DAY<br>MONTH<br>YEAR  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| INTERVIEWER'S NAME   | _____ | _____         | _____   | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">2</td><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">7</td><td></td></tr> </table> INT. NO. | 2   | 0  | 7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2  | 0     | 7             |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| RESULT*  | _____ | _____         | _____   | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> RESULT*   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| NEXT VISIT: DATE   | _____ | _____         |   | TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| TIME   | _____ | _____         |   |   | <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td></tr> </table> |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| *RESULT CODES: 1 COMPLETED      4 REFUSED<br>2 NOT AT HOME      5 PARTLY COMPLETED      7 OTHER _____<br>3 POSTPONED      6 INCAPACITATED      SPECIFY _____   |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| LANGUAGE OF QUESTIONNAIRE** <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td style="text-align: center;">0</td><td style="text-align: center;">1</td></tr></table> LANGUAGE OF INTERVIEW** <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> NATIVE LANGUAGE OF RESPONDENT** <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TRANSLATOR USED (YES = 1, NO = 2) <table border="1" style="width: 40px; height: 20px;"><tr><td></td></tr></table> |       |               |   |   | 0   | 1  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0  | 1     |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| LANGUAGE OF QUESTIONNAIRE** <b>ENGLISH</b> **LANGUAGE CODES:<br>01 ENGLISH      03 MAITHILI      05 OTHER<br>02 NEPALI      04 BHOJPURI  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| SUPERVISOR   |       | OFFICE EDITOR |   | KEYED BY  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>  |       |               |   |   |   | <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> |   |  |  | <table border="1" style="width: 60px; height: 20px;"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |       |               |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| NAME   |       | NUMBER        |   | NUMBER  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |

INTRODUCTION AND CONSENT

Hello. My name is \_\_\_\_\_. I am working with Ministry of Health. We are conducting a survey about health and other topics all over Nepal. The information we collect will help the government to plan health services. Your household was selected for the survey. The questions usually take about 60 minutes. All of the answers you give will be confidential and will not be shared with anyone other than members of our survey team. No part of this interview is being recorded in tape or video. You don't have to be in the survey, but we hope you will agree to answer the questions since your views are important. If I ask you any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question or you can stop the interview at any time.

Do you have any questions?  
May I begin the interview now?

SIGNATURE OF INTERVIEWER \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

RESPONDENT AGREES  
TO BE INTERVIEWED ... 1

RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE  
TO BE INTERVIEWED ... 2 → END



SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP  |
|-----|--|--|-------|
| 101 | RECORD THE TIME.   | HOURS .....<br>MINUTES .....   |       |
| 102 | How long have you been living continuously in (NAME OF CURRENT CITY, TOWN OR VILLAGE OF RESIDENCE)?<br><br>IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD '00' YEARS. | YEARS .....<br>ALWAYS ..... 95<br>VISITOR ..... 96                                   | → 105 |
| 103 | Just before you moved here, did you live in a city or in a rural area?   | URBAN ..... 1<br>RURAL ..... 2   |       |
| 104 | Before you moved here, which district did you live in?   | DISTRICT NAME _____<br>OUTSIDE OF NEPAL ..... 96                                     |       |
| 105 | In what month and year were you born?  | MONTH .....<br>DON'T KNOW MONTH ..... 98<br>YEAR .....<br>DON'T KNOW YEAR ..... 9998 |       |
| 106 | How old were you at your last birthday?<br><br>COMPARE AND CORRECT 105 AND/OR 106 IF INCONSISTENT.   | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS .....   |       |
| 107 | Have you ever attended school?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 111 |

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP  |
|-----|---|--|-------|
| 109 | What is the highest grade you have completed?<br><br>IF COMPLETED LESS THAN ONE GRADE, RECORD '00'.   | GRADE ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |       |
| 110 | CHECK 109:<br><br>GRADE 9 OR LOWER <input type="checkbox"/>   | SLC AND ABOVE <input type="checkbox"/>   | → 113 |
| 111 | Now I would like you to read this sentence to me.<br><br>SHOW CARD TO RESPONDENT.<br><br>IF RESPONDENT CANNOT READ WHOLE SENTENCE,<br>PROBE: Can you read any part of the sentence to me? | CANNOT READ AT ALL ..... 1<br>ABLE TO READ ONLY PART OF THE SENTENCE ..... 2<br>ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE ..... 3<br>NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE ..... 4<br>(SPECIFY LANGUAGE)<br>BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED ..... 5 |       |
| 112 | CHECK 111:<br><br>CODE '2', '3' OR '4' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/>   | CODE '1' OR '5' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/>   | → 114 |
| 113 | Do you read a newspaper or magazine at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?  | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK ..... 1<br>LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK ..... 2<br>NOT AT ALL ..... 3  |       |
| 114 | Do you listen to the radio at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?   | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK ..... 1<br>LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK ..... 2<br>NOT AT ALL ..... 3  |       |
| 115 | Do you watch television at least once a week, less than once a week or not at all?  | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK ..... 1<br>LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK ..... 2<br>NOT AT ALL ..... 3  |       |
| 116 | Do you own a mobile telephone?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 118 |
| 117 | Do you use your mobile phone for any financial transactions?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |       |
| 118 | Do you have an account in a bank or other financial institution that you yourself use?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |       |
| 119 | Have you ever used the internet?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 122 |
| 120 | In the last 12 months, have you used the internet?<br><br>IF NECESSARY, PROBE FOR USE FROM ANY LOCATION, WITH ANY DEVICE.   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 122 |
| 121 | During the last one month, how often did you use the internet: almost every day, at least once a week, less than once a week, or not at all?  | ALMOST EVERY DAY ..... 1<br>AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK ..... 2<br>LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK ..... 3<br>NOT AT ALL ..... 4  |       |

SECTION 1. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP  |
|-----|--|---|-------|
| 122 | What is your religion?   | HINDU ..... 1<br>BUDDHIST ..... 2<br>MUSLIM ..... 3<br>KIRAT ..... 4<br>CHRISTIAN ..... 5<br><br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY)   |       |
| 123 | What is your caste/ethnicity?<br><br>WRITE CASTE/ETHNICITY ON THE LINE                     | <div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> </div> _____<br>(CASTE/ETHNICITY) |       |
| 124 | In the last 12 months, how many times have you been away from home for one or more nights? | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px; height: 20px; border: 1px solid black;" type="text"/><br>NONE ..... 00  | → 201 |
| 125 | In the last 12 months, have you been away from home for more than one month at a time?     | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |       |

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|---|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 200   | Now I would like to ask you about all the pregnancies that you have had during your life. By this I mean all the children born to you whether they were born alive or dead, whether they are still living or not, whether they live with you or somewhere else, and all the pregnancies that you have had that did not result in a live birth. I understand that it is not easy to talk about children who have died, or pregnancies that ended before full term, but it is important that you tell us about all of them, so that the government can develop programs to improve children's health. |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 201   | First I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given birth?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 206   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 202   | Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are now living with you?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 204   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 203   | a) How many sons live with you?<br>b) And how many daughters live with you?<br>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.  | a) SONS AT HOME ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table><br>b) DAUGHTERS AT HOME ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>     |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 204   | Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 206   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 205   | a) How many sons are alive but do not live with you?<br>b) And how many daughters are alive but do not live with you?<br>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.  | a) SONS ELSEWHERE ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table><br>b) DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table> |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 206   | Have you ever given birth to a boy or girl who was born alive but later died?<br><br>IF NO, PROBE: Any baby who cried, who made any movement, sound, or effort to breathe, or who showed any other signs of life even if for a very short time?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 207AA |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 207   | a) How many boys have died?<br>b) And how many girls have died?<br>IF NONE, RECORD '00'.  | a) BOYS DEAD ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table><br>b) GIRLS DEAD ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>               |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 207AA | Women sometimes have pregnancies that do not result in a live born child. That is, a pregnancy can end in a miscarriage, or the child can be born dead. Have you ever had a pregnancy that did not end in a live birth?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 208   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 207BB | How many pregnancies have you had that did not end in a live birth?   | PREGNANCY LOSSES ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 208   | SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, 207, AND 207BB, AND ENTER TOTAL. IF NONE, RECORD '00'.   | TOTAL PREGNANCIES ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table>  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 209   | <p>CHECK 208:<br/>Just to make sure that I have this right: you have had in TOTAL ____ pregnancies during your life. Is that correct?</p> <p align="center">             YES <input type="checkbox"/> <span style="margin-left: 150px;">NO <input type="checkbox"/></span><br/>             ↓ <span style="margin-left: 100px;">←</span><br/>             PROBE AND CORRECT 201-208 AS NECESSARY.         </p>  |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 210   | <p>CHECK 208:</p> <p align="center">             ONE OR MORE PREGNANCIES <input type="checkbox"/> <span style="margin-left: 100px;">NO PREGNANCY <input type="checkbox"/></span> → 226         </p>   |   |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

| 211 Now I would like to record all your pregnancies, whether born alive, born dead, or lost before full term, starting with the first one you had.<br>RECORD ALL PREGNANCIES IN 212-221. RECORD TWINS AND TRIPLETS ON SEPARATE LINES.<br>IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 10 PREGNANCIES, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE, STARTING WITH THE SECOND ROW. |  |   |   |   |                            |  |                                   |
|--|--|---|---|---|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 212  | 212A   | 212B  | 212C  | 212D  | 213                        | 215  | 216                               |
| PREG-NANCY HISTORY LINE NUMBER   | Think back to your first pregnancy .<br><br>Was that a single or multiple pregnancy? | Was the baby born alive, born dead, or lost before birth?   | Did that baby cry, move, or breathe when it was born? | What name was given to the child?<br><br>RECORD NAME. | Is (NAME) a boy or a girl? | On what day, month, and year was (NAME) born?<br><br>PROBE:<br>When is his/her birthday? | Is (NAME) still alive?            |
| 01   | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓ | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓                   | _____<br><br>NAME                                     | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2        | DAY [ ][ ]<br><br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br><br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ]                                     | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220) ↓ |
| 02   | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓ | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓                   | _____<br><br>NAME                                     | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2        | DAY [ ][ ]<br><br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br><br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ]                                     | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220) ↓ |
| 03   | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓ | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓                   | _____<br><br>NAME                                     | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2        | DAY [ ][ ]<br><br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br><br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ]                                     | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220) ↓ |
| 04   | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓ | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓                   | _____<br><br>NAME                                     | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2        | DAY [ ][ ]<br><br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br><br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ]                                     | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220) ↓ |
| 05   | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1 (SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE FULL TERM 3 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓ | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220AB) ↓                   | _____<br><br>NAME                                     | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2        | DAY [ ][ ]<br><br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br><br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ]                                     | YES 1<br><br>NO 2 (SKIP TO 220) ↓ |

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

| 217   | 218                        | 219  | 220   | 220AA  | 220AB  | 220AC   | 220AD   | 221   |
|---|----------------------------|--|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| IF BORN ALIVE AND STILL LIVING:   |                            |  | IF BORN ALIVE AND NOW DEAD:   |  | IF BORN DEAD OR LOST BEFORE BIRTH                    |   |   |   |
| How old was (NAME) at (NAME)'s last birthday?<br><br>RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS. | Is (NAME) living with you? | RECORD HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER OF CHILD. RECORD '00' IF CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD. | How old was (NAME) when (he/she) died?<br><br>IF '12 MONTHS' OR '1 YR', ASK: Did (NAME) have (his/her) first birthday?<br><br>THEN ASK: Exactly how many months old was (NAME) when (he/she) died? RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH; MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS; OR YEARS. | On what day, month, and year did (NAME) die?                     | On what day, month, and year did this pregnancy end? | How many months did this pregnancy last?<br><br>RECORD IN COMPLETED MONTHS. | Did you or someone else do something to end this pregnancy? | Were there any other pregnancies between the previous pregnancy and this pregnancy? |
| AGE IN YEARS<br>[ ][ ]  | YES 1<br>NO 2              | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br>[ ][ ]<br>↓<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY)                             | DAYS 1 [ ][ ]<br>MONTHS 2 [ ][ ]<br>YEARS 3 [ ][ ]  | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY) YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ] | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | MONTHS [ ][ ]   | YES 1<br>NO 2   |   |
| AGE IN YEARS<br>[ ][ ]  | YES 1<br>NO 2              | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br>[ ][ ]<br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                                  | DAYS 1 [ ][ ]<br>MONTHS 2 [ ][ ]<br>YEARS 3 [ ][ ]  | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>(GO TO 221) YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | MONTHS [ ][ ]   | YES 1<br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>↓<br>(ADD PREGNANCY)<br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY)                      |
| AGE IN YEARS<br>[ ][ ]  | YES 1<br>NO 2              | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br>[ ][ ]<br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                                  | DAYS 1 [ ][ ]<br>MONTHS 2 [ ][ ]<br>YEARS 3 [ ][ ]  | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>(GO TO 221) YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | MONTHS [ ][ ]   | YES 1<br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>↓<br>(ADD PREGNANCY)<br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY)                      |
| AGE IN YEARS<br>[ ][ ]  | YES 1<br>NO 2              | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br>[ ][ ]<br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                                  | DAYS 1 [ ][ ]<br>MONTHS 2 [ ][ ]<br>YEARS 3 [ ][ ]  | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>(GO TO 221) YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | MONTHS [ ][ ]   | YES 1<br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>↓<br>(ADD PREGNANCY)<br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY)                      |
| AGE IN YEARS<br>[ ][ ]  | YES 1<br>NO 2              | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br>[ ][ ]<br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                                  | DAYS 1 [ ][ ]<br>MONTHS 2 [ ][ ]<br>YEARS 3 [ ][ ]  | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>(GO TO 221) YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | DAY [ ][ ]<br>MONTH [ ][ ]<br>YEAR [ ][ ][ ][ ]      | MONTHS [ ][ ]   | YES 1<br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>↓<br>(ADD PREGNANCY)<br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY)                      |

| 212   | 212A   | 212B   | 212C   | 212D   | 213                                 | 215   | 216  |
|---|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| PREG-<br>NANCY<br>HISTORY<br>LINE<br>NUMBER | Think<br>back to<br>your first<br>pregnancy<br><br>Was that<br>a single<br>or<br>multiple<br>preg-<br>nancy? | Was the baby<br>born alive, born<br>dead, or lost<br>before birth?   | Did that<br>baby cry,<br>move, or<br>breathe<br>when it<br>was born? | What name<br>was given<br>to the child?<br><br>RECORD<br>NAME. | Is<br>(NAME) a<br>boy or a<br>girl? | On what day,<br>month, and year<br>was (NAME)<br>born?<br><br>PROBE:<br>When is his/her<br>birthday?  | Is<br>(NAME)<br>still alive?               |
| 06  | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1<br>(SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE<br>FULL TERM 3<br>(SKIP TO 220AB) ← | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220AB)                         | _____<br><br>NAME  | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2                 | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220) |
| 07  | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1<br>(SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE<br>FULL TERM 3<br>(SKIP TO 220AB) ← | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220AB)                         | _____<br><br>NAME  | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2                 | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220) |
| 08  | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1<br>(SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE<br>FULL TERM 3<br>(SKIP TO 220AB) ← | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220AB)                         | _____<br><br>NAME  | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2                 | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220) |
| 09  | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1<br>(SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE<br>FULL TERM 3<br>(SKIP TO 220AB) ← | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220AB)                         | _____<br><br>NAME  | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2                 | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220) |
| 10  | SING 1<br><br>MULT 2   | BORN ALIVE 1<br>(SKIP TO 212D) ←<br><br>BORN DEAD 2<br><br>LOST BEFORE<br>FULL TERM 3<br>(SKIP TO 220AB) ← | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220AB)                         | _____<br><br>NAME  | BOY 1<br><br>GIRL 2                 | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | YES 1<br><br>NO 2<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO<br>220) |

| 217   | 218                        | 219  | 220   | 220AA  | 220AB   | 220AC   | 220AD   | 221   |
|---|----------------------------|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| IF BORN ALIVE AND STILL LIVING:   |                            |  | IF BORN ALIVE AND NOW DEAD:   |  | IF BORN DEAD OR LOST BEFORE BIRTH   |   |   |   |
| How old was (NAME) at (NAME)'s last birthday?<br><br>RECORD AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS. | Is (NAME) living with you? | RECORD HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER OF CHILD. RECORD '00' IF CHILD NOT LISTED IN HOUSEHOLD. | How old was (NAME) when (he/she) died?<br><br>IF '12 MONTHS' OR '1 YR', ASK: Did (NAME) have (his/her) first birthday?<br><br>THEN ASK: Exactly how many months old was (NAME) when (he/she) died? RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH; MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS; OR YEARS. | On what day, month, and year did (NAME) die?   | On what day, month, and year did this pregnancy end?  | How many months did this pregnancy last?<br><br>RECORD IN COMPLETED MONTHS. | Did you or someone else do something to end this pregnancy? | Were there any other pregnancies between the previous pregnancy and this pregnancy? |
| AGE IN YEARS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                           | YES 1<br><br>NO 2          | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br><input type="text"/><br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                    | DAYS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>(GO TO 221) | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | MONTHS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                         | YES 1<br><br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>(ADD PREGNANCY) ↓<br><br>NO 2<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY) ↓                        |
| AGE IN YEARS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                           | YES 1<br><br>NO 2          | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br><input type="text"/><br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                    | DAYS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>(GO TO 221) | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | MONTHS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                         | YES 1<br><br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>(ADD PREGNANCY) ↓<br><br>NO 2<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY) ↓                        |
| AGE IN YEARS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                           | YES 1<br><br>NO 2          | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br><input type="text"/><br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                    | DAYS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>(GO TO 221) | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | MONTHS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                         | YES 1<br><br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>(ADD PREGNANCY) ↓<br><br>NO 2<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY) ↓                        |
| AGE IN YEARS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                           | YES 1<br><br>NO 2          | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br><input type="text"/><br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                    | DAYS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>(GO TO 221) | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | MONTHS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                         | YES 1<br><br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>(ADD PREGNANCY) ↓<br><br>NO 2<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY) ↓                        |
| AGE IN YEARS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                           | YES 1<br><br>NO 2          | HOUSEHOLD LINE NUMBER<br><input type="text"/><br>↓<br>(GO TO 221)                    | DAYS 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>(GO TO 221) | DAY <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTH <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEAR | MONTHS<br><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                         | YES 1<br><br>NO 2   | YES 1<br>(ADD PREGNANCY) ↓<br><br>NO 2<br>(NEXT PREGNANCY) ↓                        |

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP   |
|------|--|--|--------|
| 222  | Have you had any pregnancies since the last pregnancy mentioned?   | YES ..... 1<br>(RECORD PREGNANCIES IN TABLE) ←<br>NO ..... 2                 |        |
| 223  | COMPARE 208 WITH NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES IN PREGNANCY HISTORY<br><br>NUMBERS ARE SAME<br><input type="checkbox"/><br>↓   | NUMBERS ARE DIFFERENT<br><input type="checkbox"/><br>(PROBE AND RECONCILE) ← |        |
| 223A | CHECK 220AB AND 220AC AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF STILLBIRTHS IN 2068 OR LATER AND THE PREGNANCY LASTED FOR 7 MONTHS OR MORE. IF NONE, RECORD '0'.   | NUMBER OF STILLBIRTHS ..... <input type="text"/>                             |        |
| 223B | CHECK 220, AND 220AA AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF DEATHS AT AGE 0-3 MONTHS IN 2068 OR LATER. IF NONE, RECORD '0'.   | NUMBER INFANT DEATHS ..... <input type="text"/>                              |        |
| 223C | CHECK 223A AND 223B:<br><br>IF ONE OR MORE<br><input type="checkbox"/><br>↓  | IF NONE<br><input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 224) ←                       |        |
| 223D | We would like to get more information on the circumstances around the deaths of young children so that the government can provide services to help reduce these deaths. We would like to come back and talk with you about your child(ren's) death. Is this okay?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>UNSURE ..... 8                                  |        |
| 224  | CHECK 215: ENTER THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS IN 2068-2073<br><br>IF NONE, RECORD '0'.   | NUMBER OF BIRTHS ..... <input type="text"/>                                  |        |
| 225  | <p><b>C</b> FOR EACH BIRTH IN 2068-2073, ENTER 'B' IN THE MONTH OF BIRTH IN THE CALENDAR. WRITE THE NAME OF THE CHILD TO THE LEFT OF THE 'B' CODE. FOR EACH BIRTH, ASK THE NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS THE PREGNANCY LASTED AND RECORD 'P' IN EACH OF THE PRECEDING MONTHS ACCORDING TO THE DURATION OF PREGNANCY. (NOTE: THE NUMBER OF 'P's MUST BE ONE LESS THAN THE NUMBER OF MONTHS THAT THE PREGNANCY LASTED.)</p> <p>CHECK 220AC FOR EACH PREGNANCY THAT DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH. CHECK 220AD. IF YES (CODE '1' CIRCLED), ENTER 'A' FOR ABORTION OR 'C' (IF CODE '2' CIRCLED) FOR MISCARRIAGE OR 'S' FOR STILLBIRTH, IN CALENDAR IN THE MONTH THAT THE PREGNANCY TERMINATED AND 'P' FOR THE REMAINING NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS OF PREGNANCY.</p> <p>IF THERE ARE MORE THAN FOUR PREGNANCIES THAT DID NOT END IN A LIVE BIRTH, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE STARTING ON THE SECOND LINE."</p> |  |        |
| 226  | Are you pregnant now?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>UNSURE ..... 8                                  | → 229A |
| 227  | How many months pregnant are you?<br><br>RECORD NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS.<br><br><b>C</b> ENTER 'P's IN THE CALENDAR, BEGINNING WITH THE MONTH OF INTERVIEW AND FOR THE TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS.  | MONTHS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                       |        |

SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP   |
|------|--|--|--------|
| 228  | When you got pregnant, did you want to get pregnant at that time?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 229A |
| 229  | CHECK 208: TOTAL NUMBER OF BIRTHS<br>ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/> NONE <input type="checkbox"/><br>a) Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any more children?<br>b) Did you want to have a baby later on or did you not want any children? | LATER ..... 1<br>NO MORE/NONE ..... 2  |        |
| 229A | CHECK 220AB, 220AC AND 220AD:<br>HAD ABORTION SINCE 2068-2073 <input type="checkbox"/><br>↓  | DID NOT HAVE ABORTION SINCE <input type="checkbox"/>   | → 229H |
| 229B | What was the main reason you decided to have this (last) abortion?   | HEALTH OF MOTHER ..... 01<br>NO MONEY TO TAKE OF BABY ..... 02<br>WANTED TO DELAY CHILDBEARING ..... 03<br>DID NOT WANT ANYMORE CHILDRE ..... 04<br>WANTED TO SPACE CHILD BIRT ..... 05<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER DID NOT WANT CHILD .. 06<br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY) |        |





SECTION 2. REPRODUCTION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 239 | When did your last menstrual period start?<br><br><hr/> (DATE, IF GIVEN)   | DAYS AGO ..... 1<br>WEEKS AGO ..... 2<br>MONTHS AGO ..... 3<br>YEARS AGO ..... 4<br><br>IN MENOPAUSE/<br>HAS HAD HYSTERECTOMY ..... 994<br><br>BEFORE LAST BIRTH ..... 995<br><br>NEVER MENSTRUATED ..... 996 | <table border="1"> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 240 | From one menstrual period to the next, are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant?                    | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   | <input type="checkbox"/> → 242  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 241 | Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or halfway between two periods? | JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD BEGINS ..... 1<br>DURING HER PERIOD ..... 2<br>RIGHT AFTER HER PERIOD HAS ENDED ..... 3<br>HALFWAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS ..... 4<br><br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 242 | After the birth of a child, can a woman become pregnant before her menstrual period has returned?                                | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

|     |  |   |
|-----|--|---|
| 301 | Now I would like to talk about family planning - the various ways or methods that a couple can use to delay or avoid a pregnancy. Have you ever heard of (METHOD)?                                   |   |
| 01  | Female Sterilization.<br>PROBE: Women can have an operation to avoid having any more children.   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 02  | Male Sterilization.<br>PROBE: Men can have an operation to avoid having any more children.   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 03  | IUCD.<br>PROBE: Women can have a loop or coil placed inside them by a doctor or a nurse which can prevent pregnancy for one or more years.   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 04  | Injectables.<br>PROBE: Women can have an injection by a health provider that stops them from becoming pregnant for one or more months.   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 05  | Implants.<br>PROBE: Women can have one or more small rods placed in their upper arm by a doctor or nurse which can prevent pregnancy for three to five years.  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 06  | Pill.<br>PROBE: Women can take a pill every day to avoid becoming  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 07  | Condom.<br>PROBE: Men can put a rubber sheath on their penis before sexual intercourse.  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 09  | Emergency Contraception.<br>PROBE: As an emergency measure, within five days after they have unprotected sexual intercourse, women can take special pills to prevent pregnancy (like I-Pill, E-CON). | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 11  | Lactational Amenorrhea Method (LAM).<br>PROBE: Up to six months after childbirth, before the menstrual period has returned, women use a method requiring frequent breastfeeding day and night.       | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 12  | Rhythm Method.<br>PROBE: To avoid pregnancy, women do not have sexual intercourse on the days of the month they think they can get pregnant.   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 13  | Withdrawal.<br>PROBE: Men can be careful and pull out before climax.   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 14  | Have you heard of any other ways or methods that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy?  | YES, MODERN METHOD<br><br>_____ A<br>(SPECIFY)<br>YES, TRADITIONAL METHOD<br><br>_____ B<br>(SPECIFY)<br>NO ..... Y |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP                             |
|-----|--|---|----------------------------------|
| 302 | CHECK 226:<br><br>NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/><br>OR UNSURE ↓   | PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/>   | → 312                            |
| 303 | Are you or your partner currently doing something or using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 312                            |
| 304 | Which method are you using?<br><br>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.<br><br>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD MENTIONED, FOLLOW SKIP INSTRUCTION FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST. | FEMALE STERILIZATION ..... A<br>MALE STERILIZATION ..... B<br>IUCD ..... C<br>INJECTABLES ..... D<br>IMPLANTS ..... E<br>PILL ..... F<br>CONDOM ..... G<br>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION ..... I<br>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOD ..... K<br>RHYTHM METHOD ..... L<br>WITHDRAWAL ..... M<br>OTHER MODERN METHOD ..... X<br>OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD ..... Y | → 307<br>→ 309<br>→ 306<br>→ 309 |
| 305 | What is the brand name of the pills you are using?<br><br>IF DON'T KNOW THE BRAND, ASK TO SEE THE PACKAGE.   | NILOCON WHITE ..... 01<br>SUNAULO GULAPH ..... 02<br>FEMINYL ..... 03<br>FEMICON ..... 04<br>OK PILLS ..... 05<br>MOHP-NO BRAND ..... 06<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98  | → 309                            |
| 306 | What is the brand name of the condoms you are using?<br><br>IF DON'T KNOW THE BRAND, ASK TO SEE THE PACKAGE.   | DHAAL ..... 01<br>PANTHER ..... 02<br>DZIRE ..... 03<br>KAMASUTRA ..... 04<br>JODI ..... 05<br>NUMBER 1 ..... 06<br>BLACK COBRA ..... 07<br>MOHP-NO BRAND ..... 08<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98  | → 309                            |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|-----|--|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| 307 | <p>In what facility did the sterilization take place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p>   | <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL ..... 11</p> <p>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTER ..... 12</p> <p>INSTITUTIONALIZED FAMILY PLANNING CLINICS ..... 13</p> <p>MOBILE CAMP ..... 14</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 16</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b></p> <p>FPAN ..... 21</p> <p>MARIE STOPES ..... 22</p> <p>OTHER NGO FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/NURSING HOME ..... 31</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... 32</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 98</p> |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| 308 | <p>In what month and year was the sterilization performed?</p>   | <p>MONTH ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>YEAR ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p>  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <p style="text-align: right;">} → 310</p> |
|     |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|     |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| 309 | <p>Since what month and year have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping?</p> <p>PROBE: For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) now without stopping?</p>  | <p>MONTH ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>YEAR ..... <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table></p>  |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|     |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|     |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
| 310 | <p>CHECK 308 AND 309, 215 AND 220AB: ANY BIRTH OR PREGNANCY TERMINATION AFTER MONTH AND YEAR OF START OF USE OF CONTRACEPTION IN 308 OR 309</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input type="checkbox"/> NO<br/>             ↓<br/> <input type="checkbox"/> YES<br/>             ↖           </p> <p style="text-align: center;">GO BACK TO 308 OR 309, PROBE AND RECORD MONTH AND YEAR AT START OF CONTINUOUS USE OF CURRENT METHOD (MUST BE AFTER LAST BIRTH OR PREGNANCY TERMINATION).</p> |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

|     |   |  |   |
|-----|---|--|---|
| 311 | CHECK 308 AND 309:<br>YEAR IS 2068-2073 <input type="checkbox"/><br><b>C</b> ENTER CODE FOR METHOD USED IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW IN THE CALENDAR AND IN EACH MONTH BACK TO THE DATE STARTED USING.<br>THEN CONTINUE<br>↓ |  | YEAR IS 2067 OR EARLIER <input type="checkbox"/><br><b>C</b> ENTER CODE FOR METHOD USED IN MONTH OF INTERVIEW IN THE CALENDAR AND EACH MONTH BACK TO BAISAKH 2068 .<br>THEN<br>↓<br>(SKIP TO 324) ← |
|-----|---|--|---|

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| 312 | I would like to ask you some questions about the times you or your partner may have used a method to avoid getting pregnant during the last few years.<br><b>C</b> USE CALENDAR TO PROBE FOR EARLIER PERIODS OF USE AND NONUSE, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT USE, BACK TO BAISAKH 2068. USE NAMES OF CHILDREN, DATES OF BIRTH, AND PERIODS OF PREGNANCY AS REFERENCE POINTS. |
|-----|---|

|      | COLUMN 1  | COLUMN 2  | COLUMN 3  |
|------|---|---|---|
| 312A | MONTH AND YEAR OF START OF INTERVAL OF USE OR NON-USE.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | MONTH AND YEAR OF START OF INTERVAL OF USE OR NON-USE.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | MONTH AND YEAR OF START OF INTERVAL OF USE OR NON-USE.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> |
| 312B | Between (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR) and (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR), did you or your partner use any method of contraception?<br>YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 312I) ←  | Between (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR) and (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR), did you or your partner use any method of contraception?<br>YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 312I) ←  | Between (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR) and (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR), did you or your partner use any method of contraception?<br>YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 312I) ←  |
| 312C | Which method was that?<br>METHOD CODE .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>  | Which method was that?<br>METHOD CODE .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>  | Which method was that?<br>METHOD CODE .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>  |
| 312D | How many months after (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR) did you start to use (METHOD)?<br>IMMEDIATELY ..... 00<br>MONTHS .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>(SKIP TO 312F) ←<br>DATE GIVEN ..... 95  | How many months after (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR) did you start to use (METHOD)?<br>IMMEDIATELY ..... 00<br>MONTHS .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>(SKIP TO 312F) ←<br>DATE GIVEN ..... 95  | How many months after (EVENT) in (MONTH/YEAR) did you start to use (METHOD)?<br>IMMEDIATELY ..... 00<br>MONTHS .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>(SKIP TO 312F) ←<br>DATE GIVEN ..... 95  |
| 312E | RECORD MONTH AND YEAR RESPONDENT STARTED USING METHOD.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | RECORD MONTH AND YEAR RESPONDENT STARTED USING METHOD.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | RECORD MONTH AND YEAR RESPONDENT STARTED USING METHOD.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> |
| 312F | For how many months did you use (METHOD)?<br>CIRCLE '95' IF RESPONDENT GIVES THE DATE OF TERMINATION OF USE.<br>MONTHS .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>(SKIP TO 312H) ←<br>DATE GIVEN ..... 95  | For how many months did you use (METHOD)?<br>CIRCLE '95' IF RESPONDENT GIVES THE DATE OF TERMINATION OF USE.<br>MONTHS .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>(SKIP TO 312H) ←<br>DATE GIVEN ..... 95  | For how many months did you use (METHOD)?<br>CIRCLE '95' IF RESPONDENT GIVES THE DATE OF TERMINATION OF USE.<br>MONTHS .. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>(SKIP TO 312H) ←<br>DATE GIVEN ..... 95  |
| 312G | RECORD MONTH AND YEAR RESPONDENT STOPPED USING METHOD.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | RECORD MONTH AND YEAR RESPONDENT STOPPED USING METHOD.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> | RECORD MONTH AND YEAR RESPONDENT STOPPED USING METHOD.<br>MONTH <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/><br>YEAR <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> |
| 312H | Why did you stop using (METHOD)?<br>REASON STOPPED ..... <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>  | Why did you stop using (METHOD)?<br>REASON STOPPED ..... <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>  | Why did you stop using (METHOD)?<br>REASON STOPPED ..... <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>  |
| 312I | GO BACK TO 312A IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE GAPS, GO TO 312J.  | GO BACK TO 312A IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE GAPS, GO TO 312J.  | GO BACK TO 312A IN NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE GAPS, GO TO 312J.  |

|      |   | COLUMN 1                              | COLUMN 2             | COLUMN 3             |
|------|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 312J | Have you ever used emergency contraception?                                   | YES .....                             | 1                    | → 313                |
|      |   | NO .....                              | 2                    |                      |
| 312K | What is the reason for using emergency contraception?                         | DID NOT WANT TO GET PREGNA .....      | A                    |                      |
|      |   | HAD CASUAL SEX WITH KNOWN PERSC ..... | B                    |                      |
|      |   | FORCED TO HAVE SE; .....              | C                    |                      |
|      |   | HAD EXTRA MARITAL RELATIO .....       | D                    |                      |
|      |   | OTHER _____                           | X                    |                      |
|      |   | (SPECIFY)                             |                      |                      |
|      |   | DON'T KNOW .....                      | Z                    |                      |
| 312L | How many times did you use emergency contraception during the last 12 months? | TIMES                                 |                      |                      |
|      |   |                                       | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
| 312M | When was the last time you used emergency contraception?                      | DAYS AGO                              | 1                    |                      |
|      |   | WEEKS AGO                             | 2                    |                      |
|      |   | MONTHS AGO                            | 3                    |                      |
|      |   | YEARS AGO                             | 4                    |                      |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP   |
|-----|--|---|--|
| 313 | CHECK THE CALENDAR FOR USE OF ANY CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD IN ANY MONTH<br>NO METHOD USED <input type="checkbox"/> ANY METHOD USED <input type="checkbox"/>  |   | → 315  |
| 314 | Have you ever used anything or tried in any way to delay or avoid getting pregnant?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 326  |
| 315 | CHECK 304:<br><br>CIRCLE METHOD CODE:<br><br>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 304, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.  | NO CODE CIRCLED ..... 00<br>FEMALE STERILIZATION ..... 01<br>MALE STERILIZATION ..... 02<br>IUCD ..... 03<br>INJECTABLES ..... 04<br>IMPLANTS ..... 05<br>PILL ..... 06<br>CONDOM ..... 07<br>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION ..... 09<br>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOC ..... 11<br>RHYTHM METHOD ..... 12<br>WITHDRAWAL ..... 13<br>OTHER MODERN METHOD ..... 95<br>OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD ..... 96  | → 326<br>→ 319<br>→ 327<br><br><br><br><br><br><br>→ 323 |
| 316 | You first started using (CURRENT METHOD) in (DATE FROM 309). Where did you get it at that time?<br><br><br><br><br>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.<br><br>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.<br><br>_____<br>(NAME OF PLACE) | <b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b><br>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL/CLINIC ..... 11<br>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTE ..... 12<br>HEALTH POST/SUB-HEALTH POST ..... 13<br>PHC OUTREACH CLINIC ..... 14<br>MOBILE CAMP ..... 15<br>FCHV ..... 16<br>SATELLITE CLINIC ..... 17<br>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES<br><br>_____ 18<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b><br>FPAN ..... 21<br>MARIE STOPES ..... 22<br><br>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br><br>_____ 26<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b><br>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/<br>NURSING HOME ..... 31<br>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... 32<br>PHARMACY ..... 33<br>SANGINI OUTLET ..... 34<br>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES<br><br>_____ 36<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>OTHER SOURCE</b><br>SHOP ..... 41<br>FRIEND/RELATIVE ..... 42<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY) |  |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP  |
|-----|--|--|---|
| 317 | CHECK 304:<br><br>CIRCLE METHOD CODE:<br><br>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 304, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.  | IUCD ..... 03<br>INJECTABLES ..... 04<br>IMPLANTS ..... 05<br>PILL ..... 06<br>CONDOM ..... 07<br>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION ..... 09<br>OTHER MODERN METHOD ..... 95<br>OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD ..... 96  | → 323<br>→ 322<br>→ 323                             |
| 318 | At that time, were you told about side effects or problems you might have with the method?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 321<br>→ 320                                      |
| 319 | When you got sterilized, were you told about side effects or problems you might have with the method?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 321   |
| 320 | Were you ever told by a health worker/health volunteer about side effects or problems you might have with the method?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 322   |
| 321 | Were you told what to do if you experienced side effects or problems?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |   |
| 322 | CHECK 318 AND 319:<br><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;">                         ANY <input type="checkbox"/><br/>                         'YES'<br/>                         ↓                     </div> <div style="border-left: 1px dashed black; padding-left: 10px; text-align: center;">                         OTHER <input type="checkbox"/><br/>                         ↓                     </div> </div> a) At that time, were you told about other methods of family planning that you could use?<br><br>b) When you obtained (CURRENT METHOD FROM 315) from (SOURCE OF METHOD FROM 307 OR 316), were you told about other methods of family planning that you could use? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 324   |
| 323 | Were you ever told by a health worker or health volunteer about other methods of family planning that you could use?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |   |
| 324 | CHECK 304:<br><br>CIRCLE METHOD CODE:<br><br>IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD CODE CIRCLED IN 304, CIRCLE CODE FOR HIGHEST METHOD IN LIST.  | FEMALE STERILIZATION ..... 01<br>MALE STERILIZATION ..... 02<br>IUCD ..... 03<br>INJECTABLES ..... 04<br>IMPLANTS ..... 05<br>PILL ..... 06<br>CONDOM ..... 07<br>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION ..... 09<br>LACTATIONAL AMENORRHEA METHOD ..... 11<br>RHYTHM METHOD ..... 12<br>WITHDRAWAL ..... 13<br>OTHER MODERN METHOD ..... 95<br>OTHER TRADITIONAL METHOD ..... 96 | → 327<br><br><br><br><br><br><br>→ 327<br><br>→ 327 |

SECTION 3. CONTRACEPTION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP         |
|-----|---|---|--------------|
| 325 | <p>Where did you obtain (CURRENT METHOD) the last time?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p>  | <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... 11</p> <p>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTE..... 12</p> <p>HEALTH POST/SUB-HEALTH PO!..... 13</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH CLINI..... 14</p> <p>MOBILE CAMP..... 15</p> <p>FCHV..... 16</p> <p>SATELLITE CLINIC..... 17</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 18</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b></p> <p>FPAN..... 21</p> <p>MARIE STOPES..... 22</p> <p>OTHER NGO FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/NURSING HOME..... 31</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 32</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 33</p> <p>SANGINI OUTLET..... 34</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>OTHER SOURCE</b></p> <p>SHOP..... 41</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE..... 42</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> | <p>→ 327</p> |
| 326 | Do you know of a place where you can obtain a method of family planning?  | <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>  |              |
| 327 | In the last 12 months, were you visited by a fieldworker (FCHV)?  | <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>  | → 329        |
| 328 | Did the fieldworker talk to you about family planning?  | <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>  |              |
| 329 | <p>CHECK 202: LIVING CHILDREN</p> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/>      NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>a) In the last 12 months, have you visited a health facility for care for yourself or your children?</p> <p>b) In the last 12 months, have you visited a health facility for care for yourself?</p> | <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>  | → 401        |
| 330 | Did any staff member at the health facility speak to you about family planning methods?   | <p>YES..... 1</p> <p>NO..... 2</p>  |              |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

|     |  |  |   |
|-----|--|--|---|
| 401 | CHECK 224:<br>ONE OR MORE BIRTHS IN 2068-2073 <input type="checkbox"/> NO BIRTHS IN 2068-2073 <input type="checkbox"/> → 648   |  |   |
| 402 | CHECK 215. RECORD THE PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER IN 403 AND THE NAME AND SURVIVAL STATUS IN 404 FOR EACH BIRTH IN 2068-2073. ASK THE QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 2 BIRTHS, USE LAST COLUMN OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S).<br>Now I would like to ask some questions about your children born in the last five years. (We will talk about each separately.) |  |   |
| 403 | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER FROM 212 IN PREGNANCY HISTORY.  | LAST BIRTH<br>PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH<br>PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |
| 404 | FROM 212D AND 216:   | NAME _____<br>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>  | NAME _____<br>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| 405 | When you got pregnant with (NAME), did you want to get pregnant at that time?  | YES ..... 1<br>(SKIP TO 408) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>(SKIP TO 426) ←<br>NO ..... 2  |
| 406 | CHECK 203, 205, 207:<br>ONLY ONE BIRTH <input type="checkbox"/> MORE THAN ONE BIRTH <input type="checkbox"/><br>a) Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any children?<br>b) Did you want to have a baby later on, or did you not want any more children?  | LATER ..... 1<br>NO MORE/NONE ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 408) ←   | LATER ..... 1<br>NO MORE/NONE ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 426) ←  |
| 407 | How much longer did you want to wait?  | MONTHS ..... 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS ..... 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998  | MONTHS ..... 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS ..... 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998 |
| 408 | Did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 413H) ←  |   |
| 409 | Whom did you see?<br>Anyone else?<br>PROBE TO IDENTIFY EACH TYPE OF PERSON AND RECORD ALL  | <b>HEALTH PERSONNEL</b><br>DOCTOR ..... A<br>NURSE/MIDWIFE ..... B<br>HEALTH ASST./ AHW ..... C<br>MCH WORKER ..... D<br>VHW ..... E<br><b>OTHER PERSON</b><br>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT ..... F<br>FCHV ..... G<br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY) |   |

## SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH   |     | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |  |
|------|--|--|-----|--------------------|--|
|      |  | NAME _____   |     | NAME _____         |  |
| 410  | <p>Where did you receive antenatal care for this pregnancy?</p> <p>Anywhere else?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p><b>HOME</b></p> <p>HER HOME ..... A</p> <p>OTHER HOME ..... B</p> <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC ... C</p> <p>PHC CENTEF ..... D</p> <p>HEALTH POST/SUB-<br/>HEALTH POST ..... E</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH CLINI. .... F</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ G</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b></p> <p>FPAN ..... H</p> <p>MARIE STOPES ..... I</p> <p>OTHER NGO FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ J</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/<br/>NURSING HOME ..... K</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... L</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE<br/>MEDICAL FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ M</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> |     |                    |  |
| 411  | How many months pregnant were you when you first received antenatal care for this pregnancy?   | MONTHS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |     |                    |  |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW ..... 98  |     |                    |  |
| 412  | How many times did you receive antenatal care during this pregnancy?   | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |     |                    |  |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW ..... 98  |     |                    |  |
| 412A | Did you receive antenatal checkup in the following months during this pregnancy?   |  |     |                    |  |
|      |  |  | YES | NO                 |  |
|      | a) When you were 4 months pregnant?  | a) 4 MONTHS ..... 1  | 1   | 2                  |  |
|      | b) When you were 6 months pregnant?  | b) 6 MONTHS ..... 1  | 1   | 2                  |  |
|      | c) When you were 8 months pregnant?  | c) 8 MONTHS ..... 1  | 1   | 2                  |  |
|      | d) When you were 9 months pregnant?  | d) 9 MONTHS ..... 1  | 1   | 2                  |  |
| 413  | As part of your antenatal care during this pregnancy, were any of the following done at least once:  |  |     |                    |  |
|      |  |  | YES | NO                 |  |
|      | a) Was your blood pressure measured?   | a) BP ..... 1  | 1   | 2                  |  |
|      | b) Did you give a urine sample?  | b) URINE ..... 1   | 1   | 2                  |  |
|      | c) Did you give a blood sample?  | c) BLOOD ..... 1   | 1   | 2                  |  |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
|------|--|---|--------------------|
|      |  | NAME _____  | NAME _____         |
| 413D | During (any of) your antenatal care visit(s), were you advised on the following:<br>a) To use skilled birth attendant?<br>b) To have institutional delivery? | <p style="text-align: right;">YES      NO</p> a) SBA ..... 1      2<br>b) INSTITUTIONAL DEIVERY .. 1      2   |                    |
| 413E | During (any of) your antenatal care visit(s), were you told about things to look out for that might suggest problems with the pregnancy?                     | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                    |
| 413F | Were you told where to go if you had any problems with the pregnancy?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                    |
| 413G | Were you told that you have to get postnatal checkup after delivery?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                    |
| 413H | What kind of preparation did you or your family make beforehand for the delivery of (NAME)?<br>Anything else?<br><br>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.                   | SAVED MONEY ..... A<br>ARRANGED FOR TRANSPOR... B<br>LOOKED FOR BLOOD DONOF... C<br>CONTACTED HEALTH WORKER TO HELP WITH DELIVERY... D<br>BOUGHT SAFE DELIVERY KIT ..... E<br>ARRANGED FOOD ..... F<br>ARRANGED CLOTH ..... G<br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)<br>NO PREPARATION ..... Y |                    |
| 414  | During this pregnancy, were you given an injection in the arm to prevent the baby from getting tetanus, that is, convulsions after birth?                    | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 417) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                    |
| 415  | During this pregnancy, how many times did you get a tetanus injection?   | TIMES ..... <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                    |
| 416  | CHECK 415:   | 2 OR MORE TIMES <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 420) ←  |                    |
| 417  | At any time before this pregnancy, did you receive any tetanus injections?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 420) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                    |
| 418  | Before this pregnancy, how many times did you receive a tetanus injection?<br><br>IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.  | TIMES ..... <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                    |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____  |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 419 | <p>CHECK 418:</p> <p>ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> ONE <input type="checkbox"/> MORE <input type="checkbox"/> THAN ONE <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>a) How many years ago did you receive that tetanus injection?</p> <p>b) How many years ago did you receive the last tetanus injection prior to this pregnancy?</p> | <p>YEARS AGO ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>  |   |
| 420 | <p>During this pregnancy, were you given or did you buy any iron tablets?</p> <p>SHOW TABLETS.</p>  | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 422) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |   |
| 421 | <p>During the whole pregnancy, for how many days did you take the tablets?</p> <p>IF ANSWER IS NOT NUMERIC, PROBE FOR APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF DAYS.</p>   | <p>DAYS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 998</p>  |   |
| 422 | <p>During this pregnancy, did you take any drug for intestinal worms?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>  |   |
| 426 | <p>When (NAME) was born, was (NAME) very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average, or very small?</p>  | <p>VERY LARGE ..... 1</p> <p>LARGER THAN AVERAGE ..... 2</p> <p>AVERAGE ..... 3</p> <p>SMALLER THAN AVERAGE ..... 4</p> <p>VERY SMALL ..... 5</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   | <p>VERY LARGE ..... 1</p> <p>LARGER THAN AVERAGE ..... 2</p> <p>AVERAGE ..... 3</p> <p>SMALLER THAN AVERAGE ..... 4</p> <p>VERY SMALL ..... 5</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |
| 427 | <p>Was (NAME) weighed at birth?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 429) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 429) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |
| 428 | <p>How much did (NAME) weigh?</p> <p>RECORD WEIGHT IN KILOGRAMS FROM HEALTH CARD, IF AVAILABLE.</p>   | <p>KG FROM CARD</p> <p>1 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>KG FROM RECALL</p> <p>2 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 99998</p> | <p>KG FROM CARD</p> <p>1 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>KG FROM RECALL</p> <p>2 <input type="text"/> . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 99998</p> |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH   |
|------|---|--|--|
|      |   | NAME _____   | NAME _____   |
| 429  | <p>Who assisted with the delivery of (NAME)?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p>PROBE FOR THE TYPE(S) OF PERSON(S) AND RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT SAYS NO ONE ASSISTED, PROBE TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY ADULTS WERE PRESENT AT THE DELIVERY.</p> | <p><b>HEALTH PERSONNEL</b></p> <p>DOCTOR ..... A</p> <p>NURSE/MIDWIFE ..... B</p> <p>HEALTH ASSISTANT/</p> <p>AHW ..... C</p> <p>MCHW ..... D</p> <p>VHW ..... E</p> <p><b>OTHER PERSON</b></p> <p>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT ..... F</p> <p>FCHV ..... G</p> <p>RELATIVE/FRIEND ..... H</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO ONE ASSISTED ..... Y</p> <p>(SKIP TO 429E) ←</p> | <p><b>HEALTH PERSONNEL</b></p> <p>DOCTOR ..... A</p> <p>NURSE/MIDWIFE ..... B</p> <p>HEALTH ASSISTANT/</p> <p>AHW ..... C</p> <p>MCHW ..... D</p> <p>VHW ..... E</p> <p><b>OTHER PERSON</b></p> <p>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT ..... F</p> <p>FCHV ..... G</p> <p>RELATIVE/FRIEND ..... H</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>NO ONE ASSISTED ..... Y</p> <p>(SKIP TO 429E) ←</p> |
| 429A | <p>While you were in labor (i.e. before the baby was born), were you given an injection or was medicine given through an IV drip?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 429C) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 429C) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |
| 429B | <p>What were you told the medicine was for?</p>   | <p>SPEED UP LABOR ..... 1</p> <p>PREVENT INFECTION ..... 2</p> <p>TOLD NOTHING ..... 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   | <p>SPEED UP LABOR ..... 1</p> <p>PREVENT INFECTION ..... 2</p> <p>TOLD NOTHING ..... 3</p> <p>OTHER _____ 6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 429C | Immediately after delivery of (NAME) did you receive an injection in the thigh or buttock?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 429E) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 429E) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 429D | Were you told why you were given that injection?   | YES ..... 1<br>(SKIP TO 430) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>(SKIP TO 430) ←<br>NO ..... 2   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 429E | Did you receive Matri-Surakschya Chakki tablets that can be taken to reduce bleeding after childbirth ?<br><br>Probe: Did you receive tablets like this (SHOW TABLET)?                                   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 430) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 430) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 429F | When (NAME) was born, did you take the Matri-Surakschya Chakki tablets that you received?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 430  | Where did you give birth to (NAME)?<br><br>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.<br><br>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.<br><br>_____<br>(NAME OF PLACE) | <b>HOME</b><br>HER HOME ..... 11<br>(SKIP TO 434) ←<br>OTHER HOME ..... 12<br><br><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b><br>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC .. 21<br>PHC CENTEF. .... 22<br>HEALTH POST/SUB-HEALTH POST ..... 23<br>PHC OUTREACH CLINI. .... 24<br>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES<br>_____ 26<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b><br>FPAN ..... 31<br>MARIE STOPES ..... 32<br><br>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br>_____ 36<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b><br>PVT. HOSPITAL/<br>NURSING HOME ..... 41<br>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... 42<br>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES<br>_____ 46<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)<br>(SKIP TO 434) ← | <b>HOME</b><br>HER HOME ..... 11<br>(SKIP TO 459) ←<br>OTHER HOME ..... 12<br><br><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b><br>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC .. 21<br>PHC CENTEF. .... 22<br>HEALTH POST/SUB-HEALTH POST ..... 23<br>PHC OUTREACH CLINI. .... 24<br>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES<br>_____ 26<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b><br>FPAN ..... 31<br>MARIE STOPES ..... 32<br><br>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br>_____ 36<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b><br>PVT. HOSPITAL/<br>NURSING HOME ..... 41<br>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... 42<br>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES<br>_____ 46<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)<br>(SKIP TO 459) ← |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 431  | How long after (NAME) was delivered did you stay there?<br><br>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS;<br>IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.  | HOURS ..... 1 <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table><br>DAYS ..... 2 <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table><br>WEEKS ..... 3 <table border="1"><tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr></table><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH                                  |                      | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH   |                      |
|------|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|      |  | NAME _____                                  |                      | NAME _____           |                      |
| 431A | Did you receive cash incentive for transportation from the facility after the delivery of (NAME)?          | YES .....                                   | 1                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | NO .....                                    | 2                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | 8                    |                      |                      |
| 431B | Did the facility charge you any amount for the delivery of (NAME)?   | YES .....                                   | 1                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | NO .....                                    | 2                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | 8                    |                      |                      |
| 431C | How long did it take you to reach the facility for delivery of (NAME)?                                     | MINUTES.....                                | <input type="text"/> |                      |                      |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | 8                    |                      |                      |
| 432  | Was (NAME) delivered by caesarean, that is, did they cut your belly open to take the baby out?             | YES .....                                   | 1                    | YES .....            | 1                    |
|      |  | NO .....                                    | 2                    | NO .....             | 2                    |
|      |  | (SKIP TO 434) ←                             |                      | (SKIP TO 459) ←      |                      |
| 433  | When was the decision made to have the caesarean section? Was it before or after your labor pains started? | BEFORE .....                                | 1                    | BEFORE .....         | 1                    |
|      |  | AFTER .....                                 | 2                    | AFTER .....          | 2                    |
| 434  | Immediately after the birth, was (NAME) put directly on the bare skin of your chest?                       | YES .....                                   | 1                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | NO .....                                    | 2                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | 8                    |                      |                      |
| 434A | Was (NAME) dried before the placenta was delivered?  | YES .....                                   | 1                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | NO .....                                    | 2                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | 8                    |                      |                      |
| 434B | Was (NAME) wrapped in cloth before the placenta was delivered?   | YES .....                                   | 1                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | NO .....                                    | 2                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | 8                    |                      |                      |
| 434C | How long after delivery was (NAME) bathed for the first time?  | HOURS .....                                 | 1                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
|      |  | DAYS .....                                  | 2                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
|      | IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS;<br>IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.                                 | WEEKS .....                                 | 3                    | <input type="text"/> | <input type="text"/> |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | 998                  |                      |                      |
| 434D | Was anything placed on the stump after the umbilical cord was cut?   | YES .....                                   | 1                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | NO .....                                    | 2                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | (SKIP TO 434I) ←                            |                      |                      |                      |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | 8                    |                      |                      |
| 434E | What was placed on the stump?  | OIL .....                                   | A                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | ASH .....                                   | B                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | VERMILON .....                              | C                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | OINTMENT/POWDER .....                       | D                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | ANIMAL DUNG .....                           | E                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | TURMERIC .....                              | F                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | GHEE .....                                  | G                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | CHLOROHEXIDINE (NAVI<br>MALAM/KAWACH) ..... | H                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | METHYLATED SPIRIT .....                     | I                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | LOCAL HERBS .....                           | J                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | OTHER _____                                 | X                    |                      |                      |
|      |  | (SPECIFY)                                   |                      |                      |                      |
|      |  | DON'T KNOW .....                            | Z                    |                      |                      |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____ |
|------|---|--|----------------------------------|
| 434F | CHECK 434E: SUBSTANCE ON STUMP  | CODE 'H' NOT CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/><br>CODE 'H' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 434H)   |                                  |
| 434G | Was NAVI MALAM applied to the stump at any time?<br><br>SHOW SAMPLE OR PHOTOGRAPH   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 434I)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                                  |
| 434H | How long after the cord was cut was NAVI MALAM first applied?<br><br>IF LESS THAN 1 HOUR, RECORD HOURS; IF LESS THAN 24 HOURS, RECORD HOURS; OTHERWISE RECORD DAYS.   | HOURS ..... 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DAYS ..... 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998  |                                  |
| 434I | CHECK 430: PLACE OF DELIVERY  | CODE 11, 12, OR 96 CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/><br>OTHER <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 448A)  |                                  |
| 435  | I would like to talk to you about checks on your health after delivery, for example, someone asking you questions about your health or examining you. Did anyone check on your health while you were still in the facility? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 438)   |                                  |
| 436  | How long after delivery did the first check take place?<br><br>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS; IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.  | HOURS ..... 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DAYS ..... 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>WEEKS ..... 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998   |                                  |
| 437  | Who checked on your health at that time?<br><br>PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.  | <b>HEALTH PERSONNEL</b><br>DOCTOR ..... 11<br>NURSE/MIDWIFE ..... 12<br>HEALTH ASST./ AHW ..... 13<br>MCH WORKER ..... 14<br>VHW ..... 15<br><br><b>OTHER PERSON</b><br>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT ..... 21<br>FCHV ..... 22<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY) |                                  |
| 437A | Did this person talk to you about using a family planning method?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                                  |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 438 | Now I would like to talk to you about checks on (NAME)'s health after delivery – for example, someone examining (NAME), checking the cord, or seeing if (NAME) is OK. Did anyone check on (NAME)'s health while you were still in the facility? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 441) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 439 | How long after delivery was (NAME)'s health first checked?<br><br>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS;<br>IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.  | HOURS ..... 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>DAYS ..... 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>WEEKS ..... 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998       |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 440 | Who checked on (NAME)'s health at that time?<br><br>PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.  | <b>HEALTH PERSONNEL</b><br>DOCTOR ..... 11<br>NURSE/MIDWIFE ..... 12<br>HEALTH ASST./<br>AHW ..... 13<br>MCH WORKER ..... 14<br>VHW ..... 15<br><br><b>OTHER PERSON</b><br>TRADITIONAL BIRTH<br>ATTENDANT ..... 21<br>FCHV ..... 22<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 441 | Now I want to talk to you about what happened after you left the facility. Did anyone check on your health after you left the facility?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 445) ←  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 442 | How long after delivery did that check take place?<br><br>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS;<br>IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.  | HOURS ..... 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>DAYS ..... 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>WEEKS ..... 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998 |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |   |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 443 | Who checked on your health at that time?<br><br>PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.  | <b>HEALTH PERSONNEL</b><br>DOCTOR ..... 11<br>NURSE/MIDWIFE ..... 12<br>HEALTH ASST./<br>AHW ..... 13<br>MCH WORKER ..... 14<br>VHW ..... 15<br><br><b>OTHER PERSON</b><br>TRADITIONAL BIRTH<br>ATTENDANT ..... 21<br>FCHV ..... 22<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH   |  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |  |
|------|--|--|--|--------------------|--|
|      |  | NAME _____   |  | NAME _____         |  |
| 444  | <p>Where did the check take place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p>  | <p><b>HOME</b></p> <p>HER HOME ..... 11</p> <p>OTHER HOME ..... 12</p> <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC .. 21</p> <p>PHC CENTEF..... 22</p> <p>HEALTH POST/SUB-</p> <p>HEALTH POST ..... 23</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH CLINIC .. 24</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 26</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b></p> <p>FPAN ..... 31</p> <p>MARIE STOPES ..... 32</p> <p>OTHER NGO FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 36</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/NURSING</p> <p>HOME ..... 41</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... 42</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE</p> <p>MEDICAL FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 46</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> |  |                    |  |
| 444A | <p>Now I want to talk to you about all the checkup (including 436 and 442) you might have received within the two months of delivery. Did you receive these checkup in the following time period?</p> <p>a) Within 24 hours?</p> <p>b) After 24 hours but within 72 hours?</p> <p>c) After 72 hours but within 7 days?</p> | <p>YES NO</p> <p>a) WITHN 24 HOURS . 1 2</p> <p>b) 24 - 72 HOURS . 1 2</p> <p>c) 72 HOURS-7 DAYS . 1 2</p>   |  |                    |  |
| 445  | <p>I would like to talk to you about checks on (NAME)'s health after you left (FACILITY IN 430). Did any health care provider or a traditional birth attendant check on (NAME)'s health in the two months after you left (FACILITY IN 430)?</p>  | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 457) ←</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>  |  |                    |  |



SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH<br>NAME _____ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 448A | Was a special clean delivery kit used?<br><br>SHOW CLEAN DELIVERY KIT<br>MARKETED BY CRS   | YES ..... 1<br>(SKIP TO 448C) ←<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 448B | When (NAME) was born, what<br>instrument was used to cut the umbilical<br>cord?  | NEW/BOILED BLADE ..... A<br>USED BLADE ..... B<br>KNIFE ..... C<br>HASIYA ..... D<br>KHUKURI ..... E<br>SCISSORS ..... F<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... Z  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 448C | Why didn't you deliver in a health facility?   | COST TOO MUCH ..... A<br>FACILITY NOT OPEN ..... B<br>TOO FAR/ NO TRANS-<br>PORTATION ..... C<br>DON'T TRUST FACILITY/<br>POOR QUALITY SERVICE .. D<br>NO FEMALE PROVIDER<br>AT FACILITY ..... E<br>HUSBAND/FAMILY DID<br>NOT ALLOW ..... F<br>NOT NECESSARY ..... G<br>NOT CUSTOMARY ..... H<br>CHILD BORN BEFORE<br>REACHING FACILITY ..... I<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... Z |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 449  | I would like to talk to you about checks<br>on your health after delivery, for<br>example, someone asking you questions<br>about your health or examining you. Did<br>anyone check on your health after you<br>gave birth to (NAME)? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 453) ←  |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 450  | How long after delivery did the first<br>check take place?<br><br>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY,<br>RECORD HOURS;<br>IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK,<br>RECORD DAYS.   | HOURS ..... 1 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>DAYS ..... 2 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>WEEKS ..... 3 <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  |   |                                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
|------|---|--|--------------------|
|      |   | NAME _____   | NAME _____         |
| 451  | Who checked on your health at that time?<br><br>PROBE FOR MOST QUALIFIED PERSON.  | <b>HEALTH PERSONNEL</b><br>DOCTOR ..... 11<br>NURSE/MIDWIFE ..... 12<br>HEALTH ASST./<br>AHW ..... 13<br>MCH WORKER ..... 14<br>VHW ..... 15<br><br><b>OTHER PERSON</b><br>TRADITIONAL BIRTH<br>ATTENDANT ..... 21<br>FCHV ..... 22<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)   |                    |
| 451A | Did this person talk to you about using a family planning method?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                    |
| 452  | Where did this first check take place?<br><br>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.<br><br>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.<br><br>_____<br>(NAME OF PLACE) | <b>HOME</b><br>HER HOME ..... 11<br>OTHER HOME ..... 12<br><br><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b><br>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC .. 21<br>PHC CENTEF. .... 22<br>HEALTH POST/SUB-<br>HEALTH POST ..... 23<br>PHC OUTREACH CLINI. .... 24<br>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES<br><br>_____ 26<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b><br>FPAN ..... 31<br>MARIE STOPES ..... 32<br><br>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br><br>_____ 36<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b><br>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/<br>NURSING HOME ..... 41<br>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... 42<br>OTHER PRIVATE<br>MEDICAL FACILITIES<br><br>_____ 46<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY) |                    |



SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO.                                | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH  |   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------|----|----|--------------|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
|                                    |   | NAME _____  |   | NAME _____         |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| 456                                | <p>Where did this first check of (NAME) take place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____ (NAME OF PLACE)</p>   | <p><b>HOME</b></p> <p>HER HOME ..... 11</p> <p>OTHER HOME ..... 12</p> <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC . . 21</p> <p>PHC CENTEF..... 22</p> <p>HEALTH POST/SUB-<br/>HEALTH POST ..... 23</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH CLINI..... 24</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 26<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b></p> <p>FPAN ..... 31</p> <p>MARIE STOPES ..... 32</p> <p>OTHER NGO FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 36<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/<br/>NURSING HOME..... 41</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 42</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE<br/>MEDICAL FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 46<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96<br/>SPECIFY</p> |   |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| 457                                | <p>During the first two days after (NAME)'s birth, did any health care provider do the following:</p> <p>a) Examine the cord?</p> <p>b) Measure (NAME)'s temperature?</p> <p>c) Counsel you on danger signs for newborns?</p> <p>ca) Observe (NAME) for danger signs?</p> <p>d) Counsel you on breastfeeding?</p> <p>e) Observe (NAME) breastfeeding?</p> | <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) CORD.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) TEMP. ....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) SIGNS ....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ca) OBSERVE<br/>SIGNS.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) COUNSEL<br/>BREAST-<br/>FEED.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e) OBSERVE<br/>BREAST-<br/>FEED.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   |   | YES                | NO | DK | a) CORD..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | b) TEMP. .... | 1 | 2 | 8 | c) SIGNS .... | 1 | 2 | 8 | ca) OBSERVE<br>SIGNS..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | d) COUNSEL<br>BREAST-<br>FEED..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | e) OBSERVE<br>BREAST-<br>FEED..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  |
|                                    | YES   | NO  | DK  |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| a) CORD.....                       | 1   | 2   | 8   |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| b) TEMP. ....                      | 1   | 2   | 8   |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| c) SIGNS ....                      | 1   | 2   | 8   |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| ca) OBSERVE<br>SIGNS.....          | 1   | 2   | 8   |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| d) COUNSEL<br>BREAST-<br>FEED..... | 1   | 2   | 8   |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| e) OBSERVE<br>BREAST-<br>FEED..... | 1   | 2   | 8   |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| 458                                | <p>Has your menstrual period returned since the birth of (NAME)?</p>  | <p>YES ..... 1 ]</p> <p>(SKIP TO 460) ←</p> <p>NO ..... 2 ]</p> <p>(SKIP TO 461) ←</p>  |   |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |
| 459                                | <p>Did your period return between the birth of (NAME) and your next pregnancy?</p>  |   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2 ]</p> <p>(SKIP TO 463) ←</p> |                    |    |    |              |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |               |   |   |   |                           |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |  |

## SECTION 4. PREGNANCY AND POSTNATAL CARE

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH   |  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH                                    |  |
|-----|--|--|--|---|--|
|     |  | NAME _____   | NAME _____   | NAME _____  | NAME _____                                     |
| 460 | For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have a period?   | MONTHS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | MONTHS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | DON'T KNOW ..... 98                                   | DON'T KNOW ..... 98                            |
| 461 | CHECK 226: IS RESPONDENT PREGNANT?   | NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/>  | PREGNANT OR UNSURE <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 463) ←                                 |   |  |
| 462 | Have you had sexual intercourse since the birth of (NAME)?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 464) ←   |  |   |  |
| 463 | For how many months after the birth of (NAME) did you not have sexual intercourse?   | MONTHS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | MONTHS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | DON'T KNOW ..... 98                                   | DON'T KNOW ..... 98                            |
| 464 | Did you ever breastfeed (NAME)?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 466) ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |   |  |
| 465 | CHECK 404: IS CHILD LIVING?  | LIVING <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 470) ←   | DEAD <input type="checkbox"/><br>(GO TO 471) ←   |   |  |
| 466 | How long after birth did you first put (NAME) to the breast?<br><br>IF LESS THAN 1 HOUR, RECORD '00' HOURS;<br>IF LESS THAN 24 HOURS, RECORD HOURS;<br>OTHERWISE, RECORD DAYS. | IMMEDIATELY ..... 000<br><br>HOURS ..... 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DAYS ..... 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |  |   |  |
| 467 | In the first three days after delivery, was (NAME) given anything to drink other than breast milk?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |  |   |  |
| 468 | CHECK 404: IS CHILD LIVING?  | LIVING <input type="checkbox"/><br>↓<br>(GO TO 471) ←  | DEAD <input type="checkbox"/><br>(GO TO 471) ←   | LIVING <input type="checkbox"/><br>↓<br>(GO TO 471) ← | DEAD <input type="checkbox"/><br>(GO TO 471) ← |
| 469 | Are you still breastfeeding (NAME)?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |  |   |  |
| 470 | Did (NAME) drink anything from a bottle with a nipple yesterday or last night?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |   |  |
| 471 |  | GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501A.  | GO BACK TO 405 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 501A. |   |  |

**SECTION 5A. CHILD IMMUNIZATION STATUS (LAST BIRTH)**

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP             |
|------|--|---|------------------|
| 501A | CHECK 215 IN THE PREGNANCY HISTORY: ANY BIRTHS IN 2070-2073?<br>ONE OR MORE BIRTHS IN 2070-2073 <input type="checkbox"/> NO BIRTHS IN 2070-2073 <input type="checkbox"/>                               | → 601   |                  |
| 502A | RECORD THE NAME AND PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER FROM 212D AND 212 OF THE LAST CHILD BORN IN 2070-2073.<br>NAME OF LAST BIRTH _____ PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |   |                  |
| 503A | CHECK 216 FOR CHILD:<br>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>  | → 501B  |                  |
| 504A | Do you have a card or other document where (NAME)'s vaccinations are written down?   | YES, HAS ONLY A CARD ..... 1<br>YES, HAS ONLY AN OTHER DOCUMENT ..... 2<br>YES, HAS CARD AND OTHER DOCUMENT ..... 3<br>NO, NO CARD AND NO OTHER DOCUMENT .. 4 | → 507A<br>→ 507A |
| 505A | Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |                  |
| 506A | CHECK 504A:<br>CODE '2' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> CODE '4' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/>   | → 511A  |                  |
| 507A | May I see the card or other document where (NAME)'s vaccinations are written down?   | YES, ONLY CARD SEEN ..... 1<br>YES, ONLY OTHER DOCUMENT SEEN ..... 2<br>YES, CARD AND OTHER DOCUMENT SEEN .. 3<br>NO CARD AND NO OTHER DOCUMENT SEEN .. 4     | → 511A           |



## SECTION 5A. CHILD IMMUNIZATION STATUS (LAST BIRTH)

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP    |
|-------|--|---|---------|
|       | NAME OF LAST BIRTH _____   | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER .. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |         |
| 511A  | Did (NAME) ever receive any vaccinations to prevent (NAME) from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8                       | → 526A  |
| 512A  | Has (NAME) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?            | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8                       |         |
| 514A  | Has (NAME) ever received oral polio vaccine, that is, about two drops in the mouth to prevent polio?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8                       | → 517A  |
| 516A  | How many times did (NAME) receive the oral polio vaccine?  | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input type="text"/>                            |         |
| 517A  | Has (NAME) ever received a DPT/pentavalent vaccination, that is, an injection given in the thigh sometimes at the same time as polio drops?          | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8                       | → 519A  |
| 518A  | How many times did (NAME) receive the DPT/pentavalent vaccine?   | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input type="text"/>                            |         |
| 519A  | Has (NAME) ever received a pneumococcal/PCV vaccination, that is, an injection in the thigh to prevent pneumonia?                                    | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8                       | → 521Aa |
| 520A  | How many times did (NAME) receive the pneumococcal/PCV vaccine?  | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input type="text"/>                            |         |
| 521Aa | Has (NAME) ever received an inactivated polio vaccine (IPV), that is, an injection in the thigh to prevent polio?                                    | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8                       |         |
| 523A  | Has (NAME) ever received a measles rubella (MR) vaccination, that is, an injection in the arm to prevent measles?                                    | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8                       |         |
| 526A  | CONTINUE WITH 501B.  |   |         |

SECTION 5B. CHILD IMMUNIZATION STATUS (NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH)

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP             |
|------|--|---|------------------|
| 501B | CHECK 215 IN THE PREGNANCY HISTORY: ANY MORE BIRTHS IN 2070-2073?<br>MORE BIRTHS IN 2070-2073 <input type="checkbox"/> NO MORE BIRTHS IN 2070-2073 <input type="checkbox"/>  | → 601   |                  |
| 502B | RECORD THE NAME AND PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER FROM 212D AND 212 OF THE NEXT-TO-LAST CHILD BORN IN 2070-2073.<br>NAME OF NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH _____ PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |   |                  |
| 503B | CHECK 216 FOR CHILD:<br>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>  | → 526B  |                  |
| 504B | Do you have a card or other document where (NAME)'s vaccinations are written down?   | YES, HAS ONLY A CARD ..... 1<br>YES, HAS ONLY AN OTHER DOCUMENT ..... 2<br>YES, HAS CARD AND OTHER DOCUMENT ..... 3<br>NO, NO CARD AND NO OTHER DOCUMENT .. 4 | → 507B<br>→ 507B |
| 505B | Did you ever have a vaccination card for (NAME)?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |                  |
| 506B | CHECK 504B:<br>CODE '2' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> CODE '4' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/>   | → 511B  |                  |
| 507B | May I see the card or other document where (NAME)'s vaccinations are written down?   | YES, ONLY CARD SEEN ..... 1<br>YES, ONLY OTHER DOCUMENT SEEN ..... 2<br>YES, CARD AND OTHER DOCUMENT SEEN .. 3<br>NO CARD AND NO OTHER DOCUMENT SEEN .. 4     | → 511B           |

SECTION 5B. CHILD IMMUNIZATION STATUS (NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH)

| NO.                             | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP  |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|-------|-----|------|-------|--|------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                 | NAME OF NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH _____   | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER . . . . . <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></span> <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></span>  |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 508B                            | COPY DATES FROM THE CARD.<br>WRITE '44' IN 'DAY' COLUMN IF CARD SHOWS THAT A DOSE WAS GIVEN, BUT NO DATE IS RECORDED.  | <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th colspan="2">DAY</th> <th colspan="2">MONTH</th> <th colspan="2">YEAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>BCG</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>INACTIVATED POLIO VACCINE (IPV)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>MEASLES RUBELLA(MR)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>VITAMIN A (MOST RECENT)</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> |       | DAY |      | MONTH |  | YEAR |  | BCG |  |  |  |  |  |  | ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  | PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  | PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  | INACTIVATED POLIO VACCINE (IPV) |  |  |  |  |  |  | MEASLES RUBELLA(MR) |  |  |  |  |  |  | VITAMIN A (MOST RECENT) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 | DAY  |   | MONTH |     | YEAR |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| BCG                             |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 1      |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 2      |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ORAL POLIO VACCINE (OPV) 3      |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 1   |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 2   |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DPT-HEP.B-HIB (PENTAVALENT) 3   |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 1            |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 2            |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV) 3            |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| INACTIVATED POLIO VACCINE (IPV) |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MEASLES RUBELLA(MR)             |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VITAMIN A (MOST RECENT)         |  |   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 509B                            | CHECK 508B: 'BCG' TO 'MEASLES RUBELLA (MR)' ALL RECORDED?<br><br>NO <input type="checkbox"/>   | YES <input type="checkbox"/> → 526B   |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 510B                            | In addition to what is recorded on (this document/these documents), did (NAME) receive any other vaccinations, including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days?<br><br>RECORD 'YES' ONLY IF THE RESPONDENT MENTIONS AT LEAST ONE OF THE VACCINATIONS IN 508B THAT ARE NOT RECORDED AS HAVING BEEN GIVEN. | YES ..... 1<br>(PROBE FOR VACCINATIONS AND WRITE '66' IN THE CORRESPONDING DAY COLUMN IN<br>(THEN SKIP TO 526B)<br><br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8 → 526B  |       |     |      |       |  |      |  |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |                                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |                         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

**SECTION 5B. CHILD IMMUNIZATION STATUS (NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH)**

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP    |
|-------|---|--|---------|
|       | NAME OF NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH _____  | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER . . . . . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |         |
| 511B  | Did (NAME) ever receive any vaccinations to prevent (NAME) from getting diseases, including vaccinations received in campaigns or immunization days?  | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br>DON'T KNOW . . . . . 8                  | → 526B  |
| 512B  | Has (NAME) ever received a BCG vaccination against tuberculosis, that is, an injection in the arm or shoulder that usually causes a scar?   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br>DON'T KNOW . . . . . 8                  |         |
| 514B  | Has (NAME) ever received oral polio vaccine, that is, about two drops in the mouth to prevent polio?  | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br>DON'T KNOW . . . . . 8                  | → 517B  |
| 516B  | How many times did (NAME) receive the oral polio vaccine?   | NUMBER OF TIMES . . . . . <input type="text"/>                               |         |
| 517B  | Has (NAME) ever received a DPT/pentavalent vaccination, that is, an injection given in the thigh sometimes at the same time as polio drops?   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br>DON'T KNOW . . . . . 8                  | → 519B  |
| 518B  | How many times did (NAME) receive the DPT/pentavalent vaccine?  | NUMBER OF TIMES . . . . . <input type="text"/>                               |         |
| 519B  | Has (NAME) ever received a pneumococcal/PCV vaccination, that is, an injection in the thigh to prevent pneumonia?   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br>DON'T KNOW . . . . . 8                  | → 521Ba |
| 520B  | How many times did (NAME) receive the pneumococcal/PCV vaccine?   | NUMBER OF TIMES . . . . . <input type="text"/>                               |         |
| 521Ba | Has (NAME) ever received an inactivated polio vaccine (IPV), that is, an injection in the thigh to prevent polio?   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br>DON'T KNOW . . . . . 8                  |         |
| 523B  | Has (NAME) ever received a measles rubella (MR) vaccination, that is, an injection in the arm to prevent measles?   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br>DON'T KNOW . . . . . 8                  |         |
| 526B  | <p align="center">CHECK 215 IN PREGNANCY HISTORY: ANY MORE BIRTHS IN 2070-2073?</p> <p align="center">                     MORE BIRTHS IN <input type="text"/> 2070-2073<br/>                     (GO TO 502B IN AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE) ←                 </p> <p align="center">                     NO MORE BIRTHS IN <input type="text"/> 2070-2073 →                 </p> |  | → 601   |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| 601   | CHECK 224:<br><br>ONE OR MORE BIRTHS IN 2068-2073 <input type="checkbox"/> <span style="margin-left: 300px;">NO BIRTHS IN 2068-2073 <input type="checkbox"/></span> <span style="float: right;">→ 648</span>   |   |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|-----|---|---|---|-----------------|-----------------|--|---|--|----|------------|-----|------------|-----|---|----|---|----|---|---|---|
| 602   | CHECK 215: RECORD THE PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER IN 603 AND THE NAME AND SURVIVAL STATUS IN 604 FOR EACH BIRTH IN 2068-2073. ASK THE QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 2 BIRTHS, USE LAST COLUMN OF ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE(S).<br><br>Now I would like to ask some questions about your children born in the last five years. (We will talk about each separately.)   |   |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| 603   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 35%;"></th> <th style="width: 30%;">LAST BIRTH</th> <th style="width: 35%;">NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER FROM 212 IN PREGNANCY HISTORY.</td> <td>PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> <td>PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   |   | LAST BIRTH   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH                              | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER FROM 212 IN PREGNANCY HISTORY. | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
|   | LAST BIRTH   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH  |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER FROM 212 IN PREGNANCY HISTORY.   | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   | PREGNANCY HISTORY NUMBER ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| 604   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 35%;">FROM 212D AND 216:</th> <th style="width: 30%;">LAST BIRTH</th> <th style="width: 35%;">NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>NAME _____</td> <td>NAME _____</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/>      DEAD <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>LIVING <input type="checkbox"/>      DEAD <input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">(SKIP TO 646) ←</td> <td style="text-align: center;">(SKIP TO 646) ←</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>  | FROM 212D AND 216:  | LAST BIRTH   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH                              |   | NAME _____   | NAME _____   |     | LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> | LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> |   | (SKIP TO 646) ← | (SKIP TO 646) ← |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| FROM 212D AND 216:  | LAST BIRTH   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH  |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
|   | NAME _____   | NAME _____  |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
|   | LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>  | LIVING <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/>   |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
|   | (SKIP TO 646) ←  | (SKIP TO 646) ←   |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| 605   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     In the last six months (Falgun/Kartik), was (NAME) given a vitamin A dose like this?<br/><br/>                     IF THE INTERVIEW IS BEFORE KARTIK, ASK ABOUT FALGUN. IF THE INTERVIEW IS AFTER KARTIK, ASK ABOUT KARTIK. SHOW THE                 </td> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;">                     YES ..... 1<br/>                     NO ..... 2<br/>                     DON'T KNOW ..... 8                 </td> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     YES ..... 1<br/>                     NO ..... 2<br/>                     DON'T KNOW ..... 8                 </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | In the last six months (Falgun/Kartik), was (NAME) given a vitamin A dose like this?<br><br>IF THE INTERVIEW IS BEFORE KARTIK, ASK ABOUT FALGUN. IF THE INTERVIEW IS AFTER KARTIK, ASK ABOUT KARTIK. SHOW THE | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8 |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| In the last six months (Falgun/Kartik), was (NAME) given a vitamin A dose like this?<br><br>IF THE INTERVIEW IS BEFORE KARTIK, ASK ABOUT FALGUN. IF THE INTERVIEW IS AFTER KARTIK, ASK ABOUT KARTIK. SHOW THE | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| 605A  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     At the recent national Immunization day campaign (Mangshir 2072) did (NAME) receive the following vaccines?<br/><br/>                     a) Oral polio vaccine?<br/><br/>                     b) Measles rubella vaccine?                 </td> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;"> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPV</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;"> <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPV</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | At the recent national Immunization day campaign (Mangshir 2072) did (NAME) receive the following vaccines?<br><br>a) Oral polio vaccine?<br><br>b) Measles rubella vaccine?                                  | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPV</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> |   | YES   | NO   | DON'T KNOW   | OPV | 1   | 2   | 8 | MR              | 1               | 2  | 8 | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPV</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> |    | YES        | NO  | DON'T KNOW | OPV | 1 | 2  | 8 | MR | 1 | 2 | 8 |
| At the recent national Immunization day campaign (Mangshir 2072) did (NAME) receive the following vaccines?<br><br>a) Oral polio vaccine?<br><br>b) Measles rubella vaccine?                                  | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPV</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table>   |   | YES  | NO  | DON'T KNOW  | OPV  | 1  | 2   | 8   | MR  | 1 | 2               | 8               | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DON'T KNOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OPV</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> |   | YES  | NO | DON'T KNOW | OPV | 1          | 2   | 8 | MR | 1 | 2  | 8 |   |   |
|   | YES  | NO  | DON'T KNOW   |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| OPV   | 1  | 2   | 8  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| MR  | 1  | 2   | 8  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
|   | YES  | NO  | DON'T KNOW   |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| OPV   | 1  | 2   | 8  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| MR  | 1  | 2   | 8  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| 606   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     In the last seven days, was (NAME) given iron pills, sprinkles with iron, or iron syrup like [this/any of these]? SHOW COMMON TYPES OF PILLS/SPRINKLES/SYRUPS.                 </td> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;">                     YES ..... 1<br/>                     NO ..... 2<br/>                     DON'T KNOW ..... 8                 </td> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     YES ..... 1<br/>                     NO ..... 2<br/>                     DON'T KNOW ..... 8                 </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | In the last seven days, was (NAME) given iron pills, sprinkles with iron, or iron syrup like [this/any of these]? SHOW COMMON TYPES OF PILLS/SPRINKLES/SYRUPS.  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8 |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| In the last seven days, was (NAME) given iron pills, sprinkles with iron, or iron syrup like [this/any of these]? SHOW COMMON TYPES OF PILLS/SPRINKLES/SYRUPS.  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| 607   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     Was (NAME) given any drug for intestinal worms in the last six months?                 </td> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;">                     YES ..... 1<br/>                     NO ..... 2<br/>                     DON'T KNOW ..... 8                 </td> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     YES ..... 1<br/>                     NO ..... 2<br/>                     DON'T KNOW ..... 8                 </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | Was (NAME) given any drug for intestinal worms in the last six months?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8 |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| Was (NAME) given any drug for intestinal worms in the last six months?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| 608   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last 2 weeks?                 </td> <td style="width: 30%; vertical-align: top;">                     YES ..... 1<br/>                     NO ..... 2<br/>                     DON'T KNOW ..... 8                 </td> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">                     YES ..... 1<br/>                     NO ..... 2<br/>                     DON'T KNOW ..... 8                 </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   | Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last 2 weeks?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8 |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |
| Has (NAME) had diarrhea in the last 2 weeks?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |  |   |   |  |  |     |   |   |   |                 |                 |  |   |  |    |            |     |            |     |   |    |   |    |   |   |   |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH   |  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--------------------|--|
|     |   | NAME _____   |  | NAME _____         |  |
| 609 | <p>CHECK 464: EVER BREASTFED?</p> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/>      NO <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>a) Now I would like to know how much (NAME) was given to drink during the diarrhea including breastmilk. Was (NAME) given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual to drink?</p> <p>IF LESS, PROBE: Was (NAME) given much less than usual to drink or</p> <p>b) Now I would like to know how much (NAME) was given to drink during the diarrhea. Was (NAME) given less than usual to drink, about the same amount, or more than usual to drink?</p> <p>IF LESS, PROBE: Was (NAME) given much less than usual to drink or</p> | <p>MUCH LESS ..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT LESS ..... 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME ..... 3</p> <p>MORE ..... 4</p> <p>NOTHING TO DRINK ..... 5</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>                            | <p>MUCH LESS ..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT LESS ..... 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME ..... 3</p> <p>MORE ..... 4</p> <p>NOTHING TO DRINK ..... 5</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>                            |                    |  |
| 610 | <p>When (NAME) had diarrhea, was (NAME) given less than usual to eat, about the same amount, more than usual, or nothing to eat?</p> <p>IF LESS, PROBE: Was (NAME) given much less than usual to eat or somewhat less?</p>  | <p>MUCH LESS ..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT LESS ..... 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME ..... 3</p> <p>MORE ..... 4</p> <p>STOPPED FOOD ..... 5</p> <p>NEVER GAVE FOOD ..... 6</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p> | <p>MUCH LESS ..... 1</p> <p>SOMEWHAT LESS ..... 2</p> <p>ABOUT THE SAME ..... 3</p> <p>MORE ..... 4</p> <p>STOPPED FOOD ..... 5</p> <p>NEVER GAVE FOOD ..... 6</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p> |                    |  |
| 611 | <p>Did you seek advice or treatment for the diarrhea from any source?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 615) ←</p>  | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>(SKIP TO 615) ←</p>  |                    |  |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH   | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH   |
|-----|---|--|--|
|     |   | NAME _____   | NAME _____   |
| 612 | <p>Where did you seek advice or treatment?</p> <p>Anywhere else?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.<br/>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE(S).</p> <p>_____ (NAME OF PLACE(S))</p> | <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC .. A<br/>           PHC CENTEF..... B<br/>           HEALTH POST/SUB-HEALTH POST ..... C<br/>           PHC OUTREACH CLINI..... D<br/>           FCHV ..... E<br/>           OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES _____ F<br/>           (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b></p> <p>FPAN ..... G<br/>           MARIE STOPES ..... H<br/>           OTHER NGO FACILITIES _____ I<br/>           (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/<br/>           NURSING HOME..... J<br/>           PRIVATE CLINIC..... K<br/>           PHARMACY ..... L<br/>           OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES _____ M<br/>           (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>OTHER SOURCE</b></p> <p>SHOP ..... N<br/>           TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER ..... O<br/>           OTHER _____ X<br/>           (SPECIFY)</p> | <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC .. A<br/>           PHC CENTEF..... B<br/>           HEALTH POST/SUB-HEALTH POST ..... C<br/>           PHC OUTREACH CLINI..... D<br/>           FCHV ..... E<br/>           OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES _____ F<br/>           (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b></p> <p>FPAN ..... G<br/>           MARIE STOPES ..... H<br/>           OTHER NGO FACILITIES _____ I<br/>           (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PVT. HOSPITAL/<br/>           NURSING HOME..... J<br/>           PRIVATE CLINIC..... K<br/>           PHARMACY ..... L<br/>           OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES _____ M<br/>           (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>OTHER SOURCE</b></p> <p>SHOP ..... N<br/>           TRADITIONAL PRACTITIONER ..... O<br/>           OTHER _____ X<br/>           (SPECIFY)</p> |
| 613 | CHECK 612:  | <p>TWO OR MORE CODES CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>ONLY ONE CODE CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(SKIP TO 615) ←</p>   | <p>TWO OR MORE CODES CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>ONLY ONE CODE CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(SKIP TO 615) ←</p>   |
| 614 | <p>Where did you first seek advice or treatment?</p> <p>USE LETTER CODE FROM 612.</p>   | FIRST PLACE ..... <input type="checkbox"/>   | FIRST PLACE ..... <input type="checkbox"/>   |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | LAST BIRTH   |     |    | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH   |  |     |    |    |
|------|---|--|-----|----|--|--|-----|----|----|
|      |   | NAME _____   | YES | NO | DK   | NAME _____   | YES | NO | DK |
| 615  | <p>Was (NAME) given any of the following at any time since (NAME) started having the diarrhea:</p> <p>a) A fluid made from a special packet called Jeevan Jal/ Navajeevan/ Orestal?</p> <p>c) Homemade remedies (maad, daal soup)?</p> <p>d) Zinc tablets?</p>                                      | <p>a) FLUID FROM ORS PACKET ... 1 2 8</p> <p>c) HOMEMADE FLUID ..... 1 2 8</p> <p>d) ZINC ..... 1 2 8</p>  |     |    |  | <p>a) FLUID FROM ORS PACKET ... 1 2 8</p> <p>c) HOMEMADE FLUID ..... 1 2 8</p> <p>d) ZINC ..... 1 2 8</p>                                  |     |    |    |
| 615E | CHECK 615:<br><br>GIVEN ZINC?   | <p>CODE '1' CIRCLED IN (d) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>CODE '1' NOT CIRCLED IN (d) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(SKIP TO 616) ←</p>   |     |    |  | <p>CODE '1' CIRCLED IN (d) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>CODE '1' NOT CIRCLED IN (d) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(SKIP TO 616) ←</p> |     |    |    |
| 615F | How many days was (NAME) given zinc?  | <p>DAYS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 98</p>   |     |    |  | <p>DAYS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 98</p>   |     |    |    |
| 616  | <p>CHECK 615:</p> <p>ANY 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>ALL 'NO' OR 'DK' <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>a) Was anything else given to treat the diarrhea?</p> <p>b) Was anything given to treat the diarrhea?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p> <p>(SKIP TO 618) ←</p>  |     |    | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p> <p>(SKIP TO 618) ←</p>  |  |     |    |    |
| 617  | <p>CHECK 615:</p> <p>ANY 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>ALL 'NO' OR 'DK' <input type="checkbox"/> ↓</p> <p>a) What else was given to treat the diarrhea?</p> <p>b) What was given to treat the diarrhea?</p> <p>Anything else?      Anything else?</p> <p>RECORD ALL TREATMENTS GIVEN.</p> | <p><b>PILL OR SYRUP</b></p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC ..... A</p> <p>ANTIMOTILITY ..... B</p> <p>OTHER (NOT ANTIBIOTIC OR ANTIMOTILITY) ..... C</p> <p>UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ..... D</p> <p><b>INJECTION</b></p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC ..... E</p> <p>NON-ANTIBIOTIC ..... F</p> <p>UNKNOWN INJECTION ..... G</p> <p>(IV) INTRAVENOUS ..... H</p> <p>HERBAL MEDICINE ..... I</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> |     |    | <p><b>PILL OR SYRUP</b></p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC ..... A</p> <p>ANTIMOTILITY ..... B</p> <p>OTHER (NOT ANTIBIOTIC OR ANTIMOTILITY) ..... C</p> <p>UNKNOWN PILL OR SYRUP ..... D</p> <p><b>INJECTION</b></p> <p>ANTIBIOTIC ..... E</p> <p>NON-ANTIBIOTIC ..... F</p> <p>UNKNOWN INJECTION ..... G</p> <p>(IV) INTRAVENOUS ..... H</p> <p>HERBAL MEDICINE ..... I</p> <p>OTHER _____ X</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> |  |     |    |    |
| 618  | Has (NAME) been ill with a fever at any time in the last 2 weeks?   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |     |    | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |  |     |    |    |
| 620  | Has (NAME) had an illness with a cough at any time in the last 2 weeks?   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |     |    | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |  |     |    |    |
| 621  | Has (NAME) had fast, short, rapid breaths or difficulty breathing at any time in the last 2 weeks?  | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p> <p>(SKIP TO 623) ←</p>  |     |    | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p> <p>(SKIP TO 623) ←</p>  |  |     |    |    |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH   |  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH   |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
|     |  | NAME _____   |  | NAME _____   |  |
| 622 | Was the fast or difficult breathing due to a problem in the chest or to a blocked or runny nose?   | CHEST ONLY ..... 1<br>NOSE ONLY ..... 2<br>BOTH ..... 3<br><br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8<br>(SKIP TO 624) ←   |  | CHEST ONLY ..... 1<br>NOSE ONLY ..... 2<br>BOTH ..... 3<br><br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8<br>(SKIP TO 624) ←   |  |
| 623 | CHECK 618: HAD FEVER?  | YES <input type="checkbox"/><br>NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 646) ←   |  | YES <input type="checkbox"/><br>NO OR DK <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 646) ←   |  |
| 624 | Did you seek advice or treatment for the illness from any source?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 629) ←   |  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 629) ←   |  |
| 625 | Where did you seek advice or treatment?<br><br>Anywhere else?<br><br>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.<br><br>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE(S).<br><br>_____<br>(NAME OF PLACE(S)) | <b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b><br>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC .. A<br>PHC CENTEF..... B<br>HEALTH POST/SUB-<br>HEALTH POST ..... C<br>PHC OUTREACH CLINI..... D<br>FCHV ..... E<br>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) F<br><br><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b><br>FPAN ..... G<br>MARIE STOPES ..... H<br>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) I<br><br><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b><br>PVT. HOSPITAL/<br>NURSING HOME..... J<br>PRIVATE CLINIC..... K<br>PHARMACY ..... L<br>OTHER PRIVATE<br>MEDICAL FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) M<br><br><b>OTHER SOURCE</b><br>SHOP ..... N<br>TRADITIONAL<br>PRACTITIONER ..... O<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY) |  | <b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b><br>GOVT. HOSPITAL/CLINIC .. A<br>PHC CENTEF..... B<br>HEALTH POST/SUB-<br>HEALTH POST ..... C<br>PHC OUTREACH CLINI..... D<br>FCHV ..... E<br>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) F<br><br><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO)</b><br>FPAN ..... G<br>MARIE STOPES ..... H<br>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) I<br><br><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b><br>PVT. HOSPITAL/<br>NURSING HOME..... J<br>PRIVATE CLINIC..... K<br>PHARMACY ..... L<br>OTHER PRIVATE<br>MEDICAL FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) M<br><br><b>OTHER SOURCE</b><br>SHOP ..... N<br>TRADITIONAL<br>PRACTITIONER ..... O<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY) |  |
| 626 | CHECK 625:   | TWO OR MORE CODES CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/><br>ONLY ONE CODE CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 628) ←  |  | TWO OR MORE CODES CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/><br>ONLY ONE CODE CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/><br>(SKIP TO 628) ←  |  |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | LAST BIRTH   |  | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH   |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|
|      |  | NAME _____   | NAME _____   | NAME _____   | NAME _____   |
| 627  | Where did you first seek advice or treatment?<br><br>USE LETTER CODE FROM 625.   | FIRST PLACE ..... <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| 628  | How many days after the illness began did you first seek advice or treatment for (NAME)?<br>IF THE SAME DAY RECORD '00'. | DAYS ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| 629  | At any time during the illness, did (NAME) take any drugs (medication) for the illness?                                  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 646) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 646) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 646) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 646) ←<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |
| 630  | What drugs (medication) did (NAME) take?<br><br>Any other drugs?<br><br>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.                            | <b>ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS</b><br>ARTEMISININ<br>COMBINATION THERAPY (ACT) ..... A<br>SP/FANSIDAR ..... B<br>CHLOROQUINE ..... C<br>AMODIAQUINE ..... D<br>QUININE<br>PILLS ..... E<br>INJECTION/IV ..... F<br>ARTESUNATE<br>RECTAL ..... G<br>INJECTION/IV ..... H<br><br>OTHER ANTIMALARIAL<br>_____ I<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS</b><br>AMOXYCILLIN ..... J<br>AZITHROMYCIN ..... K<br>CEPHALOSPRIN ..... L<br>OTHER ANTIBIOTICS ..... M<br><br>INJECTION/IV ..... N<br><br><b>OTHER DRUGS</b><br>PARACETAMOL ..... O<br>IBUPROFEN ..... P<br>COUGH SYRUP ..... Q<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... Z | <b>ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS</b><br>ARTEMISININ<br>COMBINATION THERAPY (ACT) ..... A<br>SP/FANSIDAR ..... B<br>CHLOROQUINE ..... C<br>AMODIAQUINE ..... D<br>QUININE<br>PILLS ..... E<br>INJECTION/IV ..... F<br>ARTESUNATE<br>RECTAL ..... G<br>INJECTION/IV ..... H<br><br>OTHER ANTIMALARIAL<br>_____ I<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS</b><br>AMOXYCILLIN ..... J<br>AZITHROMYCIN ..... K<br>CEPHALOSPRIN ..... L<br>OTHER ANTIBIOTICS ..... M<br><br>INJECTION/IV ..... N<br><br><b>OTHER DRUGS</b><br>PARACETAMOL ..... O<br>IBUPROFEN ..... P<br>COUGH SYRUP ..... Q<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... Z | <b>ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS</b><br>ARTEMISININ<br>COMBINATION THERAPY (ACT) ..... A<br>SP/FANSIDAR ..... B<br>CHLOROQUINE ..... C<br>AMODIAQUINE ..... D<br>QUININE<br>PILLS ..... E<br>INJECTION/IV ..... F<br>ARTESUNATE<br>RECTAL ..... G<br>INJECTION/IV ..... H<br><br>OTHER ANTIMALARIAL<br>_____ I<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS</b><br>AMOXYCILLIN ..... J<br>AZITHROMYCIN ..... K<br>CEPHALOSPRIN ..... L<br>OTHER ANTIBIOTICS ..... M<br><br>INJECTION/IV ..... N<br><br><b>OTHER DRUGS</b><br>PARACETAMOL ..... O<br>IBUPROFEN ..... P<br>COUGH SYRUP ..... Q<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... Z | <b>ANTIMALARIAL DRUGS</b><br>ARTEMISININ<br>COMBINATION THERAPY (ACT) ..... A<br>SP/FANSIDAR ..... B<br>CHLOROQUINE ..... C<br>AMODIAQUINE ..... D<br>QUININE<br>PILLS ..... E<br>INJECTION/IV ..... F<br>ARTESUNATE<br>RECTAL ..... G<br>INJECTION/IV ..... H<br><br>OTHER ANTIMALARIAL<br>_____ I<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>ANTIBIOTIC DRUGS</b><br>AMOXYCILLIN ..... J<br>AZITHROMYCIN ..... K<br>CEPHALOSPRIN ..... L<br>OTHER ANTIBIOTICS ..... M<br><br>INJECTION/IV ..... N<br><br><b>OTHER DRUGS</b><br>PARACETAMOL ..... O<br>IBUPROFEN ..... P<br>COUGH SYRUP ..... Q<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... Z |
| 630A | How many days after the illness began did you first give medicine to (NAME)?<br><br>IF THE SAME DAY RECORD '00'.         | DAYS ..... <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>   |
| 646  |  | GO BACK TO 604 IN NEXT COLUMN; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 647.   | GO TO 604 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 647.   | GO TO 604 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 647.   | GO TO 604 IN NEXT-TO-LAST COLUMN OF NEW QUESTIONNAIRE; OR, IF NO MORE BIRTHS, GO TO 647.   |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP   |
|-----|--|---|--------|
| 647 | CHECK 615(a), ALL COLUMNS:<br><br>NO CHILD RECEIVED FLUID FROM ORS PACKET <input type="checkbox"/>   | ANY CHILD RECEIVED FLUID FROM ORS PACKET <input type="checkbox"/> | → 649  |
| 648 | Have you ever heard of a special product called Jeevan Ja/Navajeevan/Orestal you can get for the treatment of diarrhea?<br><br>SHOW ORS PACKAGE  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   |        |
| 649 | CHECK 215 AND 218, ALL ROWS: NUMBER OF CHILDREN BORN IN 2071-2073 LIVING WITH THE RESPONDENT<br><br>ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/><br>_____<br>(NAME OF YOUNGEST CHILD LIVING WITH HER)<br>↓ | NONE <input type="checkbox"/>                                     | → 653B |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO.      | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP   |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
|----------|--|--|--------|-----|----|----|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|--|
| 650      | <p>Now I would like to ask you about liquids or foods that (NAME FROM 649) had yesterday during the day or at night. I am interested in whether your child had the item I mention even if it was combined with other foods. Did (NAME FROM 649) drink or eat:</p> <p>a) Plain water?</p> <p>b) Juice or juice drinks?</p> <p>c) Clear broth?</p> <p>d) Milk such as tinned, powdered, or fresh animal milk?<br/>IF YES: How many times did (NAME) drink milk?<br/>IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</p> <p>e) Infant formula?<br/>IF YES: How many times did (NAME) drink infant formula?<br/>IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</p> <p>f) Any other liquids?</p> <p>g) Yogurt?<br/>IF YES: How many times did (NAME) eat yogurt?<br/><br/>IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.</p> <p>h) Any fortified baby food like Cerelac, Nestum, Champion etc.?</p> <p>i) Roti, rice, maize, millet, noodles, porridge, or other foods made from grains?</p> <p>j) Pumpkin, carrots, squash, or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside?</p> <p>k) White potatoes, white yams, colocasia, or any other foods made from roots?</p> <p>l) Any dark green, leafy vegetables like spinach,</p> <p>m) Ripe mangoes, papayas, or apricot?</p> <p>n) Any other fruits or vegetables?</p> <p>o) Liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats?</p> <p>p) Any meat, such as pork, buff, lamb, goat, chicken, or duck?</p> <p>q) Eggs?</p> <p>r) Fresh or dried fish or shellfish?</p> <p>s) Any foods made from beans, peas, lentils, or nuts?</p> <p>t) Cheese or other food made from milk?</p> <p>u) Any other solid, semi-solid, or soft food (jaulo, lito,</p> | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">YES</td> <td style="text-align: center;">NO</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>a) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES DRANK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES DRANK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES ATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>h) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>k) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>l) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>m) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>q) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>r) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>t) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>u) .....</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table> |        | YES | NO | DK | a) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | b) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | c) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | d) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  | NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES DRANK |  |  | e) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  | NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES DRANK |  |  | f) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | g) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  | NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES ATE |  |  | h) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | i) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | j) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | k) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | l) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | m) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | n) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | o) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | p) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | q) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | r) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | s) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | t) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | u) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  |
|          | YES  | NO   | DK     |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| a) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| b) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| c) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| d) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
|          | NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES DRANK   |  |        |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| e) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
|          | NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES DRANK   |  |        |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| f) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| g) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
|          | NUMBER OF <input type="text"/> TIMES ATE   |  |        |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| h) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| i) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| j) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| k) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| l) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| m) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| n) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| o) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| p) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| q) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| r) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| s) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| t) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| u) ..... | 1  | 2  | 8      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| 651      | <p>CHECK 650 (CATEGORIES 'g' THROUGH 'u'):</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NOT A SINGLE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/> AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/></p>  |  | → 653  |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| 652      | <p>Did (NAME FROM 649) eat any solid, semi-solid, or soft foods yesterday during the day or at night?</p> <p>IF 'YES' PROBE: What kind of solid, semi-solid or soft foods did (NAME) eat?</p>  | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(GO BACK TO 650 TO RECORD<br/>FOOD EATEN YESTERDAY)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(THEN CONTINUE TO 653)</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p>  | → 653A |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |

## SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO.      | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
|----------|---|---|------|-----|----|----|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|----------|---|---|---|--|
| 653      | How many times did (NAME FROM 649) eat solid, semi-solid, or soft foods yesterday during the day or at night? IF 7 OR MORE TIMES, RECORD '7'.   | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |      |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| 653A     | <p>Now I would like to ask you about foods that you had yesterday during the day or at night. I am interested in whether you had the item I mention even if it was combined with other foods.<br/>Did you drink or eat:</p> <p><b>CEREALS:</b><br/>a) Rice, roti, bread, puffed rice, pressed rice, noodles, or any other foods rice, wheat, maize/corn, or other locally available grains?</p> <p><b>VITAMIN A RICH VEGETABLES AND TUBERS</b><br/>b) Pumpkin, carrots, squash, or sweet potatoes that are yellow or orange inside?</p> <p><b>WHITE TUBERS AND ROOTS OR OTHER STARCHY FOODS</b><br/>c) White potatoes, white yams, colocasia, or any other foods made from roots?</p> <p><b>DARK GREEN LEAFY VEGETABLES</b><br/>d) Spinach, amaranth leaves, mustard leaves, pumpkin leaves, yam leaves, etc.)?</p> <p><b>VITAMIN A RICH FRUITS</b><br/>e) Ripe mangoes, ripe papaya/pawpaw, jack fruit, or apricot?</p> <p><b>OTHER VEGETABLES</b><br/>f) Cauliflower, cabbage, eggplant, green papaya, radish, onion, etc.)?</p> <p><b>OTHER FRUITS</b><br/>g) Tomatoes, Bananas, apples, guavas, oranges, other citrus fruits, pineapple, watermelon, grapes, strawberries, plum, etc.)?</p> <p><b>ORGAN MEATS</b><br/>h) Liver, kidney, heart, or other organ meats?</p> <p><b>MEAT</b><br/>i) Any meat, such as pork, buff, lamb, goat, chicken, or duck?</p> <p><b>EGGS</b><br/>j) Eggs of different birds i.e. chicken, duck, quail, pheasant?</p> <p><b>FISH</b><br/>k) Big/small fresh or dried fish or shellfish such as prawn, crab etc.)?</p> <p><b>BEANS, PEAS, OR LENTILS</b><br/>l) Soybeans, beans, peas, lentils, other pulses, peas?</p> <p><b>MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS</b><br/>m) Milk, cheese, yogurt, or other milk products?</p> <p><b>NUTS AND SEEDS</b><br/>n) Peanuts, walnuts, cashew, pumpkin seed etc.?</p> <p><b>OILS AND FAT</b><br/>o) Oil, fats, or butter added to food or used for cooking including ghee?</p> <p><b>SWEETS</b><br/>p) Sugar, honey, rock candy, chocolates, biscuits, cold drinks?</p> <p><b>TEA/COFFEE</b><br/>q) Any tea (black or green) or coffee ?<br/>r) Any other food?</p> | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>h) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>k) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>l) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>m) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>n) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>o) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>q) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>r) .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |      | YES | NO | DK | a) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | b) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | c) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | d) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | e) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | f) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | g) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | h) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | i) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | j) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | k) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | l) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | m) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | n) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | o) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | p) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | q) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | r) ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  |
|          | YES   | NO  | DK   |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| a) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| b) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| c) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| d) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| e) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| f) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| g) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| h) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| i) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| j) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| k) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| l) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| m) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| n) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| o) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| p) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| q) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |
| r) ..... | 1   | 2   | 8    |     |    |    |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |          |   |   |   |  |

## SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP   |
|------|--|---|--------|
| 653B | CHECK 224:<br><br>ONE OR MORE BIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/><br>IN 2068-2073 ↓  | NO BIRTHS IN <input type="checkbox"/><br>2068-2073 →  | 701    |
| 653C | Have you been counseled by any health related professional (including FCHV) about Maternal, Infant and Young Child Nutrition (MIYCN) in the last 6 months? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 653G |
| 653D | Who gave you this advice/counseling on nutrition?  | <b>HEALTH PERSONNEL</b><br>DOCTOR ..... A<br>NURSE/MIDWIFE/ANM ..... B<br>HEALTH ASSISTANT/AHW ..... C<br>MCHW ..... D<br>VHW ..... E<br><br><b>OTHER PERSON</b><br>TRADITIONAL BIRTH ATTENDANT ..... F<br>FCHV ..... G<br>MOTHER'S GROUP ..... H<br>SOCIAL MOBILIZER ..... I<br>TRADITIONAL HEALERS ..... J<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)  |        |
| 653E | When did you receive the advice or counseling?   | DURING ANC VISIT ..... A<br>DURING PNC VISIT ..... B<br>VISIT TO HEALTH FACILITY ..... C<br>DURING FCHV HOME VISIT ..... D<br>DURING HEALTH MOTHER'S GROUP MEETING ..... E<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)  |        |
| 653F | What were you counseled on?  | NEED FOR PREGNANT WOMEN TO GET<br>SUFFICIENT REST ..... A<br>PREGNANT WOMEN EAT HEALTHY ..... B<br>PREGNANT WOMAN SHOULD EAT ONE<br>EXTRA MEAL PER DAY ..... C<br>PREGNANT WOMEN SHOULD TAKE<br>RECOMMENDED DOSE (180 DAYS) OF<br>IRON TABLETS ..... D<br>BREASTFEED WITHIN ONE HOUR OF BIRTH .. E<br>EXCLUSIVELY BREASTFEED INFANTS FOR<br>6 MONTHS AFTER BIRTH ..... F<br>TIMING AND INTRODUCTION OF COMPLEMENTARY<br>FOOD AND CONTINUE BREASTFEEDING<br>FOR UPTO 2 YEARS ..... G<br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY) |        |
| 653G | Is there growth monitoring promotion in this ward (at your closest health facility)?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 653L |
| 653H | Where did you attend the growth monitoring promotion sessions?   | PHC OUTREACH CLINIC ..... 1<br>HEALTH FACILITY ..... 2<br><br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br>DID NOT PARTICIPATE ..... 7<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   | → 653L |
| 653I | Was there individual nutrition and health counseling at the growth monitoring session?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |        |

SECTION 6. CHILD HEALTH AND NUTRITION

| NO.                          | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP  |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|---|-------|-----|----|--|----------------|---|---|--|--------------------|---|---|--|------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------|---|---|--|-------------|---|---|--|--|-----------|--|--|--|
| 653J                         | Did the health worker explain how to interpret the growth chart?<br><br>SHOW GROWTH CHART   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
| 653K                         | Was weight taken at the following health contacts?<br><br>a) At birth?<br>b) At immunization?<br>c) At vitamin A distribution?<br>d) At sick child visit?<br><br>f) Other contacts? | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td align="right">YES</td> <td align="right">NO</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AT BIRTH .....</td> <td align="right">1</td> <td align="right">2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IMMUNIZATION .....</td> <td align="right">1</td> <td align="right">2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>VITAMIN A DISTRIBUTION .....</td> <td align="right">1</td> <td align="right">2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SICK CHILD VISITS .....</td> <td align="right">1</td> <td align="right">2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER _____</td> <td align="right">1</td> <td align="right">2</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td align="center" colspan="2">(SPECIFY)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> |       | YES | NO |  | AT BIRTH ..... | 1 | 2 |  | IMMUNIZATION ..... | 1 | 2 |  | VITAMIN A DISTRIBUTION ..... | 1 | 2 |  | SICK CHILD VISITS ..... | 1 | 2 |  | OTHER _____ | 1 | 2 |  |  | (SPECIFY) |  |  |  |
|                              | YES   | NO  |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
| AT BIRTH .....               | 1   | 2   |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
| IMMUNIZATION .....           | 1   | 2   |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
| VITAMIN A DISTRIBUTION ..... | 1   | 2   |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
| SICK CHILD VISITS .....      | 1   | 2   |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
| OTHER _____                  | 1   | 2   |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
|                              | (SPECIFY)   |   |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
| 653L                         | CHECK 649<br><br>ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/>   | NONE <input type="checkbox"/>   | → 701 |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |
| 654                          | The last time (NAME FROM 649) passed stools, what was done to dispose of the stools?  | CHILD USED TOILET OR LATRINE ..... 01<br>PUT/RINSED<br>INTO TOILET OR LATRINE ..... 02<br>PUT/RINSED<br>INTO DRAIN OR DITCH ..... 03<br>THROWN INTO GARBAGE ..... 04<br>BURIED ..... 05<br>LEFT IN THE OPEN ..... 06<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)   |       |     |    |  |                |   |   |  |                    |   |   |  |                              |   |   |  |                         |   |   |  |             |   |   |  |  |           |  |  |  |

SECTION 7. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP  |
|------|---|--|-------|
| 701  | Are you currently married or living together with a man as if married?  | YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED ..... 1<br>YES, LIVING WITH A MAN ..... 2<br>NO, NOT IN UNION ..... 3   | → 704 |
| 702  | Have you ever been married or lived together with a man as if married?  | YES, FORMERLY MARRIED ..... 1<br>YES, LIVED WITH A MAN ..... 2<br>NO ..... 3   | → 712 |
| 703  | What is your marital status now: are you widowed, divorced, or separated?   | WIDOWED ..... 1<br>DIVORCED ..... 2<br>SEPARATED ..... 3   | → 709 |
| 704  | Is your (husband/partner) living with you now or is he staying elsewhere?   | LIVING WITH HER ..... 1<br>STAYING ELSEWHERE ..... 2   | → 705 |
| 704A | For how long have you and your husband not been living together?<br><br>IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN MONTHS. IF 12 MONTHS (ONE YEAR) OR MORE, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS.  | MONTHS ..... 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS ..... 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |       |
| 705  | RECORD THE HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S NAME AND LINE NUMBER FROM THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE. IF HE IS NOT LISTED IN THE HOUSEHOLD, RECORD '00'.  | NAME _____<br>LINE NO. .... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |       |
| 706  | Does your (husband/partner) have other wives or does he live with other women as if married?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | → 709 |
| 707  | Including yourself, in total, how many wives or live-in partners does he have?  | TOTAL NUMBER OF WIVES AND LIVE-IN PARTNERS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98  |       |
| 708  | Are you the first, second, ... wife?  | RANK ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |       |
| 709  | Have you been married or lived with a man only once or more than once?  | ONLY ONCE ..... 1<br>MORE THAN ONCE ..... 2  |       |
| 709A | Has your marriage been registered?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |       |
| 710  | CHECK 709:<br><br>MARRIED/<br>LIVED WITH A MAN<br>ONLY ONCE <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>a) In what month and year did you start living with your (husband/partner)?<br><br>MARRIED/<br>LIVED WITH A<br>MAN MORE<br>THAN ONCE <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>b) Now I would like to ask about your first (husband/partner). In what month and year did you start living with him? | MONTH ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW MONTH ..... 98<br>YEAR ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW YEAR ..... 9998 | → 712 |
| 711  | How old were you when you first started living with him?  | AGE ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |       |

SECTION 7. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP                      |
|-----|---|---|---------------------------|
| 712 | <b>CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.</b>  |   |                           |
| 713 | <p>Now I would like to ask some questions about sexual activity in order to gain a better understanding of some important life issues. Let me assure you again that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone. If we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we will go to the next question. How old were you when you had sexual intercourse for the very first time?</p> | <p>NEVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE ..... 00</p> <p>AGE IN YEARS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>  | <p>→ 731</p>              |
| 714 | <p>I would like to ask you about your recent sexual activity. When was the last time you had sexual intercourse?</p> <p>IF LESS THAN 12 MONTHS, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN DAYS, WEEKS OR MONTHS. IF 12 MONTHS (ONE YEAR) OR MORE, ANSWER MUST BE RECORDED IN YEARS.</p>  | <p>DAYS AGO ..... 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>WEEKS AGO ..... 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>MONTHS AGO ..... 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>YEARS AGO ..... 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> | <p>→ 716</p> <p>→ 727</p> |

SECTION 7. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

|     |   | LAST SEXUAL PARTNER  | SECOND-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER  | THIRD-TO-LAST SEXUAL PARTNER   |
|-----|---|--|--|--|
| 715 | When was the last time you had sexual intercourse with this person?   |  | DAYS<br>AGO .. 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>WEEKS<br>AGO .. 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS<br>AGO .. 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | DAYS<br>AGO .. 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>WEEKS<br>AGO .. 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS<br>AGO .. 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |
| 716 | The last time you had sexual intercourse with this person, was a condom used?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 718) ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 718) ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 718) ←   |
| 717 | Was a condom used every time you had sexual intercourse with this person in the last 12 months?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |
| 718 | What was your relationship to this person with whom you had sexual intercourse?<br><br>IF BOYFRIEND: Were you living together as if married?<br><br>IF YES, RECORD '2'.<br>IF NO, RECORD '3'.         | HUSBAND ..... 1<br>LIVE-IN PARTNER ..... 2<br>BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT ..... 3<br>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE .. 4<br>CLIENT/SEX WORKER .. 5<br>OTHER ..... 6<br>(SPECIFY)   | HUSBAND ..... 1<br>LIVE-IN PARTNER ..... 2<br>BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT ..... 3<br>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE .. 4<br>CLIENT/SEX WORKER .. 5<br>OTHER ..... 6<br>(SPECIFY)   | HUSBAND ..... 1<br>LIVE-IN PARTNER ..... 2<br>BOYFRIEND NOT LIVING WITH RESPONDENT ..... 3<br>CASUAL ACQUAINTANCE .. 4<br>CLIENT/SEX WORKER .. 5<br>OTHER ..... 6<br>(SPECIFY)   |
| 719 | How long ago did you first have sexual intercourse with this person?  | DAYS<br>AGO .. 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>WEEKS<br>AGO .. 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS<br>AGO .. 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS<br>AGO .. 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | DAYS<br>AGO .. 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>WEEKS<br>AGO .. 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS<br>AGO .. 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS<br>AGO .. 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | DAYS<br>AGO .. 1 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>WEEKS<br>AGO .. 2 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>MONTHS<br>AGO .. 3 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>YEARS<br>AGO .. 4 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 720 | How many times during the last 12 months did you have sexual intercourse with this person?<br>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF TIMES IS 95 OR MORE, RECORD '95'.         | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | NUMBER OF TIMES ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  |
| 721 | How old is this person?   | AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98  | AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98  | AGE OF PARTNER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98  |
| 722 | Apart from this person, have you had sexual intercourse with any other person in the last 12 months?  | YES ..... 1<br>(GO BACK TO 715 IN NEXT COLUMN) ←<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 724) ←  | YES ..... 1<br>(GO BACK TO 715 IN NEXT COLUMN) ←<br>NO ..... 2<br>(SKIP TO 724) ←  |  |
| 723 | In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?<br>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS 95 OR MORE, RECORD '95'. |  |  | NUMBER OF PARTNERS LAST 12 MONTHS .. <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98  |

SECTION 7. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP |
|-----|--|--|------|
| 724 | CHECK 106:<br><br>AGE 15-24 <input type="checkbox"/><br>↓  | AGE 25-49 <input type="checkbox"/> → 727   |      |
| 725 | CHECK 701:<br><br>NOT IN A UNION <input type="checkbox"/><br>↓   | CURRENTLY MARRIED/<br>LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> → 727   |      |
| 726 | In the past 12 months have you had sex or been sexually involved with anyone because he gave you or told you he would give you gifts, cash, or anything else?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |      |
| 727 | In total, with how many different people have you had sexual intercourse in your lifetime?<br><br>IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE. IF NUMBER OF PARTNERS IS 95 OR MORE, RECORD '95'.     | NUMBER OF PARTNERS<br>IN LIFETIME ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98   |      |
| 728 | CHECK 716, MOST RECENT PARTNER (FIRST COLUMN):<br><br>YES, CONDOM USED <input type="checkbox"/><br>↓   | NO, CONDOM NOT USED <input type="checkbox"/> → 731<br><br>NOT ASKED <input type="checkbox"/> → 731   |      |
| 729 | You told me that a condom was used the last time you had sex. What is the brand name of the condom used at that time?<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>IF BRAND NOT KNOWN, ASK TO SEE THE PACKAGE. | DHAAL ..... 01<br>PANTHER ..... 02<br>DZIRE ..... 03<br>KAMASUTRA ..... 04<br>JODI ..... 05<br>NUMBER 1 ..... 06<br>BLACK COBRA ..... 07<br>MOHP - NO BRAND ..... 08<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98 |      |

SECTION 7. MARRIAGE AND SEXUAL ACTIVITY

| NO.                | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP |     |    |                   |   |   |                  |   |   |                    |   |   |  |
|--------------------|--|--|------|-----|----|-------------------|---|---|------------------|---|---|--------------------|---|---|--|
| 730                | <p>From where did you obtain the condom the last time?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.</p> <p>_____</p> <p align="center">(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL/CLINIC..... 11</p> <p>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTE..... 12</p> <p>HEALTH POST/SUB-<br/>HEALTH POST..... 13</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH CLINI..... 14</p> <p>MOBILE CAMP..... 15</p> <p>FCHV..... 16</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 17</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b></p> <p>FPAN..... 21</p> <p>MARIE STOPES..... 22</p> <p>OTHER NGO FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 26</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/<br/>NURSING HOME..... 31</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC..... 32</p> <p>PHARMACY..... 33</p> <p>SANGINI OUTLET..... 34</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES</p> <p>_____ 36</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>OTHER SOURCE</b></p> <p>SHOP..... 41</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE..... 42</p> <p>OTHER _____ 96</p> <p align="center">(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW..... 98</p> |      |     |    |                   |   |   |                  |   |   |                    |   |   |  |
| 731                | <p>PRESENCE OF OTHERS DURING THIS SECTION.</p>   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th align="center">YES</th> <th align="center">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHILDREN &lt;10.....</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MALE ADULTS.....</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FEMALE ADULTS.....</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   |      | YES | NO | CHILDREN <10..... | 1 | 2 | MALE ADULTS..... | 1 | 2 | FEMALE ADULTS..... | 1 | 2 |  |
|                    | YES  | NO   |      |     |    |                   |   |   |                  |   |   |                    |   |   |  |
| CHILDREN <10.....  | 1  | 2  |      |     |    |                   |   |   |                  |   |   |                    |   |   |  |
| MALE ADULTS.....   | 1  | 2  |      |     |    |                   |   |   |                  |   |   |                    |   |   |  |
| FEMALE ADULTS..... | 1  | 2  |      |     |    |                   |   |   |                  |   |   |                    |   |   |  |

SECTION 8. FERTILITY PREFERENCES

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP                    |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|
| 801 | CHECK 304:<br>NEITHER <input type="checkbox"/> STERILIZED<br>NOT <input type="checkbox"/> ASKED<br>HE OR SHE <input type="checkbox"/> STERILIZED  | → 813  |                         |
| 802 | CHECK 226:<br>PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/><br>NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> OR UNSURE  | → 804  |                         |
| 803 | Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting now, would you like to have another child, or would you prefer not to have any more children?   | HAVE ANOTHER CHILD ..... 1<br>NO MORE ..... 2<br>UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | → 805<br>→ 812          |
| 804 | Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a/another) child, or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?  | HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD ..... 1<br>NO MORE/NONE ..... 2<br>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT ..... 3<br>UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW ..... 8  | → 807<br>→ 813<br>→ 811 |
| 805 | CHECK 226:<br>NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> OR UNSURE<br>PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/><br>a) How long would you like to wait from now before the birth of (a/another) child?<br>b) After the birth of the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child? | MONTHS ..... 1<br>YEARS ..... 2<br>SOON/NOW ..... 993<br>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT ..... 994<br>AFTER MARRIAGE ..... 995<br>OTHER ..... 996<br>(SPECIFY)<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 998 | → 811<br>→ 813<br>→ 811 |
| 806 | CHECK 226:<br>NOT PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> OR UNSURE<br>PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/>  | → 812  |                         |
| 807 | CHECK 303: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD?<br>NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY USING<br>CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/> USING  | → 813  |                         |
| 808 | CHECK 805:<br>'24' OR MORE MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> OR '02' OR MORE YEARS<br>NOT <input type="checkbox"/> ASKED<br>'00-23' MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> OR '00-01' YEAR   | → 812  |                         |
| 809 | CHECK 714:<br>DAYS, WEEKS OR <input type="checkbox"/> MONTHS AGO<br>YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> AGO<br>NOT <input type="checkbox"/> ASKED  | → 811<br>→ 811   |                         |



SECTION 8. FERTILITY PREFERENCES

| NO.                             | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP           |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
|---------------------------------|---|---|----------------|-----|----|----------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|--|
| 815                             | In the last few months have you:<br>a) Heard about family planning on the radio?<br>b) Seen anything about family planning on the television?<br>c) Read about family planning in a newspaper or magazine?<br>d) Received a voice or text message about family planning on a mobile phone?<br>e) Read about family planning in brochure or flipchart?<br>f) Seen message on family planning in a poster, hoarding board or billboard?<br>g) Read/seen message in the internet?<br>h) Seen street dramas on family planning?<br>i) Heard from mother's group/teachers?<br>j) Heard from FCHVs? | <table style="width:100%; border:none;"> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align:right">YES</td> <td style="text-align:right">NO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>a) RADIO .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) TELEVISION .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) MOBILE PHONE .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e) BROCHURE OR FLIPCHART .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f) POSTER, HOARDING BOARD .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g) INTERNET/WEBSIT .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>h) STREET DRAMA .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i) MOTHER'S GROUP/TEACHEF .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j) FCHV .....</td> <td style="text-align:right">1</td> <td style="text-align:right">2</td> </tr> </table> |                | YES | NO | a) RADIO ..... | 1 | 2 | b) TELEVISION ..... | 1 | 2 | c) NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE ..... | 1 | 2 | d) MOBILE PHONE ..... | 1 | 2 | e) BROCHURE OR FLIPCHART ..... | 1 | 2 | f) POSTER, HOARDING BOARD ..... | 1 | 2 | g) INTERNET/WEBSIT ..... | 1 | 2 | h) STREET DRAMA ..... | 1 | 2 | i) MOTHER'S GROUP/TEACHEF ..... | 1 | 2 | j) FCHV ..... | 1 | 2 |  |
|                                 | YES   | NO  |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| a) RADIO .....                  | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| b) TELEVISION .....             | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| c) NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE .....  | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| d) MOBILE PHONE .....           | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| e) BROCHURE OR FLIPCHART .....  | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| f) POSTER, HOARDING BOARD ..... | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| g) INTERNET/WEBSIT .....        | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| h) STREET DRAMA .....           | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| i) MOTHER'S GROUP/TEACHEF ..... | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| j) FCHV .....                   | 1   | 2   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| 817                             | CHECK 701:<br>YES, <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY MARRIED<br>YES, <input type="checkbox"/> LIVING WITH A MAN<br>NO, <input type="checkbox"/> NOT IN A UNION   |   | → 901          |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| 818                             | CHECK 303: USING A CONTRACEPTIVE METHOD?<br>CURRENTLY <input type="checkbox"/> USING<br>NOT <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY USING<br>NOT <input type="checkbox"/> ASKED  |   | → 820<br>→ 822 |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| 819                             | Would you say that using contraception is mainly your decision, mainly your (husband's/partner's) decision, or did you both decide together?  | MAINLY RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>MAINLY HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>JOINT DECISION ..... 3<br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY)   | → 821          |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| 820                             | Would you say that not using contraception is mainly your decision, mainly your (husband's/partner's) decision, or did you both decide together?  | MAINLY RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>MAINLY HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>JOINT DECISION ..... 3<br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY)   |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| 821                             | CHECK 304:<br>NEITHER ARE <input type="checkbox"/> STERILIZED<br>NOT <input type="checkbox"/> ASKED<br>HE OR SHE ARE <input type="checkbox"/> STERILIZED  |   | → 901          |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |
| 822                             | Does your (husband/partner) want the same number of children that you want, or does he want more or fewer than you want?  | SAME NUMBER ..... 1<br>MORE CHILDREN ..... 2<br>FEWER CHILDREN ..... 3<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                |     |    |                |   |   |                     |   |   |                                |   |   |                       |   |   |                                |   |   |                                 |   |   |                          |   |   |                       |   |   |                                 |   |   |               |   |   |  |

SECTION 9. HUSBAND'S BACKGROUND AND WOMAN'S WORK

| NO. | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP   |
|-----|--|---|--------|
| 901 | CHECK 701:<br><br>CURRENTLY MARRIED/<br>LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/>   | NOT IN <input type="checkbox"/><br>UNION                    | → 909  |
| 902 | How old was your (husband/partner) on his last birthday?   | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS ..... <input type="text"/>           |        |
| 903 | Did your (husband/partner) ever attend school?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2                                   | → 906  |
| 905 | What was the highest grade he completed?<br><br>IF COMPLETED LESS THAN ONE GRADE, RECORD '00'.   | GRADE ..... <input type="text"/><br><br>DON'T KNOW ..... 98 |        |
| 906 | Has your (husband/partner) done any work in the last 7 days?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8             | → 908  |
| 907 | Has your (husband/partner) done any work in the last 12 months?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8             | → 909  |
| 908 | What is your (husband's/partner's) occupation? That is, what kind of work does he mainly do?   | _____<br>_____<br>_____ <input type="text"/>                |        |
| 909 | Aside from your own housework, have you done any work in the last seven days?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2                                   | → 913  |
| 910 | As you know, some women take up jobs for which they are paid in cash or kind. Others sell things, have a small business or work on the family farm or in the family business. In the last seven days, have you done any of these things or any other work? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2                                   | → 913  |
| 911 | Although you did not work in the last seven days, do you have any job or business from which you were absent for leave, illness, vacation, maternity leave, or any other such reason?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2                                   | → 913  |
| 912 | Have you done any work in the last 12 months?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2                                   | → 916A |
| 913 | What is your occupation? That is, what kind of work do you mainly do?  | _____<br>_____<br>_____ <input type="text"/>                |        |

**SECTION 9. HUSBAND'S BACKGROUND AND WOMAN'S WORK**

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP  |
|------|---|--|-------|
| 914  | Do you do this work for a member of your family, for someone else, or are you self-employed?  | FOR FAMILY MEMBER ..... 1<br>FOR SOMEONE ELSE ..... 2<br>SELF-EMPLOYED ..... 3   |       |
| 915  | Do you usually work throughout the year, or do you work seasonally, or only once in a while?  | THROUGHOUT THE YEAR ..... 1<br>SEASONALLY/PART OF THE YEAR ..... 2<br>ONCE IN A WHILE ..... 3  |       |
| 916  | Are you paid in cash or kind for this work or are you not paid at all?  | CASH ONLY ..... 1<br>CASH AND KIND ..... 2<br>IN KIND ONLY ..... 3<br>NOT PAID ..... 4   |       |
| 916A | Would you say women are paid less, equal, or more than men for the same job in your locality?   | LESS ..... 1<br>EQUAL ..... 2<br>MORE ..... 3<br>NOT SURE ..... 4<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |       |
| 917  | CHECK 701:<br><br>CURRENTLY MARRIED/LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> ↓<br><br>NOT IN UNION <input type="checkbox"/> → 925               |  |       |
| 918  | CHECK 916:<br><br>CODE '1' OR '2' CIRCLED <input type="checkbox"/> ↓<br><br>OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> → 921                                  |  |       |
| 919  | Who usually decides how the money you earn will be used: you, your (husband/partner), or you and your (husband/partner) jointly?                  | RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ..... 3<br><br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY)  |       |
| 920  | Would you say that the money that you earn is more than what your (husband/partner) earns, less than what he earns, or about the same?            | MORE THAN HIM ..... 1<br>LESS THAN HIM ..... 2<br>ABOUT THE SAME ..... 3<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NO EARNINGS ..... 4<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8                                    | → 922 |
| 921  | Who usually decides how your (husband's/partner's) earnings will be used: you, your (husband/partner), or you and your (husband/partner) jointly? | RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ..... 3<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER HAS NO EARNINGS ..... 4<br><br>OTHER _____ 6<br>(SPECIFY) |       |
| 922  | Who usually makes decisions about health care for yourself: you, your (husband/partner), you and your (husband/partner) jointly, or someone else? | RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ..... 3<br>SOMEONE ELSE ..... 4<br>OTHER ..... 6                                     |       |
| 923  | Who usually makes decisions about making major household purchases?   | RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>RESPONDENT AND HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ..... 3<br>SOMEONE ELSE ..... 4<br>OTHER ..... 6                                     |       |

SECTION 9. HUSBAND'S BACKGROUND AND WOMAN'S WORK

| NO.                     | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP                     |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|---|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 924                     | Who usually makes decisions about visits to your family or relatives?   | RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>RESPONDENT AND<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ..... 3<br>SOMEONE ELSE ..... 4<br>OTHER ..... 6  |                          |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 924A                    | Who usually makes decisions about your children's education?  | RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>RESPONDENT AND<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ..... 3<br>SOMEONE ELSE ..... 4<br>OTHER ..... 6  |                          |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 924B                    | Who decides how your inherited asset (pewa) is used?  | RESPONDENT ..... 1<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 2<br>RESPONDENT AND<br>HUSBAND/PARTNER JOINTLY ..... 3<br>SOMEONE ELSE ..... 4<br>OTHER ..... 6  |                          |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 925                     | Do you own this or any other house either alone or jointly with someone else?   | ALONE ONLY ..... 1<br>JOINTLY ONLY ..... 2<br>BOTH ALONE AND JOINTLY ..... 3<br>DOES NOT OWN ..... 4   | → 928                    |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 926                     | Do you have a title deed for any house you own?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                          |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 928                     | Do you own any agricultural or non-agricultural land either alone or jointly with someone else?   | ALONE ONLY ..... 1<br>JOINTLY ONLY ..... 2<br>BOTH ALONE AND JOINTLY ..... 3<br>DOES NOT OWN ..... 4   | → 930A                   |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 929                     | Do you have a title deed for any land you own?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8  |                          |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 930A                    | Do you know the following about your household?<br><br>a) How much property/land owned?<br>b) Under whose name it is registered?  | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td align="center">YES</td> <td align="center">NO</td> <td align="center">NO LAND/<br/>PROPERTY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>a) OWNERSHIP .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) REGISTRATION .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>   |                          |                      | YES               | NO                       | NO LAND/<br>PROPERTY | a) OWNERSHIP .....  | 1 | 2 | 3 | b) REGISTRATION .....   | 1 | 2 | 3 |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
|                         |   | YES  | NO                       | NO LAND/<br>PROPERTY |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| a) OWNERSHIP .....      | 1   | 2  | 3                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| b) REGISTRATION .....   | 1   | 2  | 3                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 931                     | PRESENCE OF OTHERS AT THIS POINT<br>(PRESENT AND LISTENING, PRESENT BUT NOT LISTENING, OR NOT PRESENT)  | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td align="center">PRES./<br/>LISTEN.</td> <td align="center">PRES./<br/>NOT<br/>LISTEN.</td> <td align="center">NOT<br/>PRES.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHILDREN &lt; 10 .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HUSBAND .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER MALES .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER FEMALES .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>  |                          |                      | PRES./<br>LISTEN. | PRES./<br>NOT<br>LISTEN. | NOT<br>PRES.         | CHILDREN < 10 ..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | HUSBAND .....           | 1 | 2 | 3 | OTHER MALES ..... | 1 | 2 | 3 | OTHER FEMALES .....  | 1 | 2 | 3 |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
|                         |   | PRES./<br>LISTEN.  | PRES./<br>NOT<br>LISTEN. | NOT<br>PRES.         |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| CHILDREN < 10 .....     | 1   | 2  | 3                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| HUSBAND .....           | 1   | 2  | 3                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| OTHER MALES .....       | 1   | 2  | 3                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| OTHER FEMALES .....     | 1   | 2  | 3                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 932                     | In your opinion, is a husband justified in hitting or beating his wife in the following situations:<br><br>a) If she goes out without telling him?<br>b) If she neglects the children?<br>c) If she argues with him?<br>d) If she refuses to have sex with him?<br>e) If she burns the food?<br>f) If she brings less or brings no dowry? | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td align="center">YES</td> <td align="center">NO</td> <td align="center">DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>a) GOES OUT .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) NEGLECTS CHILDREN ..</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) ARGUES .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) REFUSES SEX .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e) BURNS FOOD .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f) LESS/NO DOWRY .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> |                          |                      | YES               | NO                       | DK                   | a) GOES OUT .....   | 1 | 2 | 8 | b) NEGLECTS CHILDREN .. | 1 | 2 | 8 | c) ARGUES .....   | 1 | 2 | 8 | d) REFUSES SEX ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | e) BURNS FOOD ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | f) LESS/NO DOWRY ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  |
|                         |   | YES  | NO                       | DK                   |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| a) GOES OUT .....       | 1   | 2  | 8                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| b) NEGLECTS CHILDREN .. | 1   | 2  | 8                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| c) ARGUES .....         | 1   | 2  | 8                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| d) REFUSES SEX .....    | 1   | 2  | 8                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| e) BURNS FOOD .....     | 1   | 2  | 8                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| f) LESS/NO DOWRY .....  | 1   | 2  | 8                        |                      |                   |                          |                      |                     |   |   |   |                         |   |   |   |                   |   |   |   |                      |   |   |   |                     |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |

SECTION 10. HIV/AIDS

| NO.                      | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP             |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|------------------|-----|----|----|------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 1001                     | Now I would like to talk about something else. Have you ever heard of HIV or AIDS?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 1042           |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1002                     | HIV is the virus that can lead to AIDS. Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by having just one uninfected sex partner who has no other sex partners?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                  |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1003                     | Can people get HIV from mosquito bites?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                  |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1004                     | Can people reduce their chance of getting HIV by using a condom every time they have sex?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                  |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1005                     | Can people get HIV by sharing food with a person who has HIV?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                  |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1006                     | Can people get the AIDS virus by touching someone who has AIDS?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                  |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1007                     | Is it possible for a healthy-looking person to have HIV?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                  |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1008                     | Can HIV be transmitted from an infected mother to her baby:<br>a) During pregnancy?<br>b) During delivery?<br>c) By breastfeeding?  | <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>YES</td> <td>NO</td> <td>DK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>a) DURING PREGNANCY ..</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) DURING DELIVERY .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) BREASTFEEDING .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> |                  | YES | NO | DK | a) DURING PREGNANCY .. | 1 | 2 | 8 | b) DURING DELIVERY ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 | c) BREASTFEEDING ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  |
|                          | YES   | NO  | DK               |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| a) DURING PREGNANCY ..   | 1   | 2   | 8                |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| b) DURING DELIVERY ..... | 1   | 2   | 8                |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| c) BREASTFEEDING .....   | 1   | 2   | 8                |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1009                     | CHECK 1008:<br><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">                     AT LEAST<br/>ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/><br/>↓                 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">                     OTHER <input type="checkbox"/> →                 </div> </div>   |   | → 1011           |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1010                     | Are there any special drugs that a doctor or a nurse can give to a woman infected with HIV to reduce the risk of transmission to the baby?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   |                  |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1011                     | CHECK 208 AND 215:<br><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">                     LAST BIRTH IN<br/>2071-2073 <input type="checkbox"/><br/>↓                 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">                     NO BIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/> →                 </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">                     LAST BIRTH IN<br/>2070 OR EARLIER <input type="checkbox"/> →                 </div> </div> |   | → 1027<br>→ 1027 |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |
| 1012                     | CHECK 408 FOR LAST BIRTH:<br><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">                     HAD<br/>ANTENATAL<br/>CARE <input type="checkbox"/><br/>↓                 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">                     NO<br/>ANTENATAL<br/>CARE <input type="checkbox"/> →                 </div> </div>   |   | → 1024           |     |    |    |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |                        |   |   |   |  |

## SECTION 10. HIV/AIDS

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP                 |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|----------------------|-----|----|----|-------------------------------|---|---|----|--------------------------------------|---|---|----|-----------------------------|---|---|---|-------|--|--|----|-----------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------|--|--|----|------------------------|--|--|----|----------------------|--|--|--|-------|--|--|----|-----------|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|----|--------------------------|--|--|----|--------------------------------------|--|--|----|--------------------|--|--|----|-----------------------------------|--|--|----|----------------------------------|--|--|--|-------|--|--|----|-----------|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|--|----------------|--|--|----|---------------------|--|--|----|---------------------------------|--|--|----|-------------|--|--|----|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| 1013  | <b>CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS. BEFORE CONTINUING, MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO ENSURE PRIVACY.</b>  |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| 1014  | During any of the antenatal visits for your last birth were you given any information about:<br>a) Babies getting HIV from their mother?<br>b) Things that you can do to prevent getting HIV?<br>c) Getting tested for HIV? | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 60%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">YES</th> <th style="width: 15%;">NO</th> <th style="width: 10%;">DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) HIV FROM MOTHER . . .</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) THINGS TO DO . . . . .</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) TESTED FOR HIV . . . . .</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   |                      | YES | NO | DK | a) HIV FROM MOTHER . . .      | 1 | 2 | 8  | b) THINGS TO DO . . . . .            | 1 | 2 | 8  | c) TESTED FOR HIV . . . . . | 1 | 2 | 8 |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
|   | YES   | NO   | DK                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| a) HIV FROM MOTHER . . .                    | 1   | 2  | 8                    |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| b) THINGS TO DO . . . . .                   | 1   | 2  | 8                    |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| c) TESTED FOR HIV . . . . .                 | 1   | 2  | 8                    |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| 1015  | Were you offered a test for HIV as part of your antenatal care?   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| 1016  | I don't want to know the results, but were you tested for HIV as part of your antenatal care?   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2  | → 1024               |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| 1017  | Where was the test done?<br><br>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.<br><br>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.<br><br>_____<br>(NAME OF PLACE)                               | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>11</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTER . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FPAN . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MARIE STOPES . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>22</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">OTHER NGO FACILITIES</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>26</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/<br/>NURSING HOME . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRIVATE CLINIC . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STAND-ALONE HTC/VCT CENTER . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PHARMACY . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MOBILE HTC/VCT SERVICES . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>_____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>36</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"><b>OTHER SOURCE</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOME . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>41</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WORKPLACE . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CORRECTIONAL FACILITY . . . . .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>43</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER _____</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>96</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">(SPECIFY)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | <b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b> |     |    |    | GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL . . . . . |   |   | 11 | PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTER . . . . . |   |   | 12 | OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES     |   |   |   | _____ |  |  | 16 | (SPECIFY) |  |  |  | <b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b> |  |  |  | FPAN . . . . . |  |  | 21 | MARIE STOPES . . . . . |  |  | 22 | OTHER NGO FACILITIES |  |  |  | _____ |  |  | 26 | (SPECIFY) |  |  |  | <b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b> |  |  |  | PRIVATE HOSPITAL/<br>NURSING HOME . . . . . |  |  | 31 | PRIVATE CLINIC . . . . . |  |  | 32 | STAND-ALONE HTC/VCT CENTER . . . . . |  |  | 33 | PHARMACY . . . . . |  |  | 34 | MOBILE HTC/VCT SERVICES . . . . . |  |  | 35 | OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES |  |  |  | _____ |  |  | 36 | (SPECIFY) |  |  |  | <b>OTHER SOURCE</b> |  |  |  | HOME . . . . . |  |  | 41 | WORKPLACE . . . . . |  |  | 42 | CORRECTIONAL FACILITY . . . . . |  |  | 43 | OTHER _____ |  |  | 96 | (SPECIFY) |  |  |  |  |
| <b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b>                        |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL . . . . .               |   |  | 11                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTER . . . . .        |   |  | 12                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES                     |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| _____                                       |   |  | 16                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| (SPECIFY)                                   |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| <b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b>               |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| FPAN . . . . .                              |   |  | 21                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| MARIE STOPES . . . . .                      |   |  | 22                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| OTHER NGO FACILITIES                        |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| _____                                       |   |  | 26                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| (SPECIFY)                                   |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| <b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b>               |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| PRIVATE HOSPITAL/<br>NURSING HOME . . . . . |   |  | 31                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| PRIVATE CLINIC . . . . .                    |   |  | 32                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| STAND-ALONE HTC/VCT CENTER . . . . .        |   |  | 33                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| PHARMACY . . . . .                          |   |  | 34                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| MOBILE HTC/VCT SERVICES . . . . .           |   |  | 35                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES            |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| _____                                       |   |  | 36                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| (SPECIFY)                                   |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| <b>OTHER SOURCE</b>                         |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| HOME . . . . .                              |   |  | 41                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| WORKPLACE . . . . .                         |   |  | 42                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| CORRECTIONAL FACILITY . . . . .             |   |  | 43                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| OTHER _____                                 |   |  | 96                   |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| (SPECIFY)                                   |   |  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| 1018  | I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?  | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2  | → 1024               |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |
| 1019  | All women are supposed to receive counseling after being tested. After you were tested, did you receive counseling?   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br>DON'T KNOW . . . . . 8  |                      |     |    |    |                               |   |   |    |                                      |   |   |    |                             |   |   |   |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                        |  |  |    |                      |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                               |  |  |  |   |  |  |    |                          |  |  |    |                                      |  |  |    |                    |  |  |    |                                   |  |  |    |                                  |  |  |  |       |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |                     |  |  |  |                |  |  |    |                     |  |  |    |                                 |  |  |    |             |  |  |    |           |  |  |  |  |

SECTION 10. HIV/AIDS

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP    |
|------|---|--|---------|
| 1024 | CHECK 1016:<br><br>YES <input type="checkbox"/>   | NO OR <input type="checkbox"/><br>NOT ASKED  | → 1027  |
| 1025 | Have you been tested for HIV since that time you were tested during your pregnancy?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 1028  |
| 1026 | How many months ago was your most recent HIV test?  | MONTHS AGO ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>TWO OR MORE YEARS ..... 95   | → 1032A |
| 1027 | I don't want to know the results, but have you ever been tested for HIV?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 1031  |
| 1028 | How many months ago was your most recent HIV test?  | MONTHS AGO ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>TWO OR MORE YEARS ..... 95   |         |
| 1029 | I don't want to know the results, but did you get the results of the test?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |         |
| 1030 | Where was the test done?<br><br>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.<br><br>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.<br><br>_____<br>(NAME OF PLACE) | <b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b><br>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL ..... 11<br>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTER ..... 12<br><br>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES<br>_____ 16<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b><br>FPAN ..... 21<br>MARIE STOPES ..... 22<br><br>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br>_____ 26<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b><br>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/<br>NURSING HOME ..... 31<br>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... 32<br>STAND-ALONE HTC/VCT CENTER ..... 33<br>PHARMACY ..... 34<br>MOBILE HTC/VCT SERVICES ..... 35<br>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES<br>_____ 36<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br><b>OTHER SOURCE</b><br>HOME ..... 41<br>WORKPLACE ..... 42<br>CORRECTIONAL FACILITY ..... 43<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY) | → 1032A |

## SECTION 10. HIV/AIDS

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP    |
|-------|---|--|---------|
| 1031  | Do you know of a place where people can go to get an HIV test?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 1032A |
| 1032  | Where is that?<br>Any other place?<br><br>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.<br><br>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE PLACE.<br><br>_____<br>(NAME OF PLACE) | <b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b><br>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL ..... A<br>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTER ..... B<br><br>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) ..... D<br><br><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b><br>FPAN ..... E<br>MARIE STOPES ..... F<br><br>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) ..... G<br><br><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b><br>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/CLINIC/<br>PRIVATE DOCTOR ..... H<br>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... I<br>STAND-ALONE HTC/VCT CENTER ..... J<br>PHARMACY ..... K<br>MOBILE HTC/VCT SERVICES ..... L<br>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) ..... M<br><br>OTHER ..... X<br>_____<br>(SPECIFY) |         |
| 1032A | Do you think there is a treatment for HIV?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW/NOT SURE ..... 8   | → 1035  |
| 1032B | Do you know from where HIV treatment (Anti Retroviral Treatment) can be received?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  |         |
| 1035  | Would you buy fresh vegetables from a shopkeeper or vendor if you knew that this person had HIV?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW/NOT SURE/DEPENDS ..... 8   |         |
| 1036  | Do you think children living with HIV should be allowed to attend school with children who do not have HIV?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW/NOT SURE/DEPENDS ..... 8   |         |
| 1037  | Do you think people hesitate to take an HIV test because they are afraid of how other people will react if the test result is positive for HIV?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW/NOT SURE/DEPENDS ..... 8   |         |
| 1038  | Do people talk badly about people living with HIV, or who are thought to be living with HIV?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW/NOT SURE/DEPENDS ..... 8   |         |
| 1039  | Do people living with HIV, or thought to be living with HIV, lose the respect of other people?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW/NOT SURE/DEPENDS ..... 8   |         |
| 1040  | Do you agree or disagree with the following statement: I would be ashamed if someone in my family had HIV.  | AGREE ..... 1<br>DISAGREE ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW/NOT SURE/DEPENDS ..... 8   |         |



SECTION 10. HIV/AIDS

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP |
|------|---|--|------|
| 1050 | <p>Where did you go?</p> <p>Any other place?</p> <p>PROBE TO IDENTIFY THE TYPE OF SOURCE.</p> <p>IF UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE SECTOR, WRITE THE NAME OF THE</p> <hr/> <p>(NAME OF PLACE)</p> | <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL ..... A</p> <p>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTER ..... B</p> <p>HEALTH POST/SUB-HEALTH POST ..... C</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH CLINIC ..... D</p> <p>MOBILE CAMP ..... E</p> <p>SATELLITE CLINIC ..... F</p> <p>OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES ..... G</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b></p> <p>FPAN ..... H</p> <p>MARIE STOPES ..... I</p> <p>OTHER NGO FACILITIES ..... J</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/ NURSING HOME ..... K</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... L</p> <p>PHARMACY ..... M</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES ..... N</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>OTHER SOURCE</b></p> <p>SHOP ..... O</p> <p>OTHER ..... X</p> <p>_____ (SPECIFY)</p> |      |
| 1051 | <p>If a wife knows her husband has a disease that she can get during sexual intercourse, is she justified in asking that they use a condom when they have sex?</p>  | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |      |
| 1052 | <p>Is a wife justified in refusing to have sex with her husband when she knows he has sex with other women?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |      |
| 1053 | <p>CHECK 701:</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED/ LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NOT IN UNION <input type="checkbox"/></p>   | <p>→ 1101</p>  |      |
| 1054 | <p>Can you say no to your (husband/partner) if you do not want to have sexual intercourse?</p>  | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DEPENDS/NOT SURE ..... 8</p>   |      |
| 1055 | <p>Could you ask your (husband/partner) to use a condom if you wanted him to?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DEPENDS/NOT SURE ..... 8</p>   |      |

## SECTION 11. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP    |
|-------|---|---|---------|
| 1101  | <p>Now I would like to ask you some other questions relating to health matters. Have you had an injection for any reason in the last 12 months?</p> <p>IF YES: How many injections have you had?</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS 90 OR MORE, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'. IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p> | <p>NUMBER OF INJECTIONS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NONE ..... 00</p>  | → 1104  |
| 1102  | <p>Among these injections, how many were administered by a doctor, a nurse, a pharmacist, a dentist, or any other health worker?</p> <p>IF NUMBER OF INJECTIONS IS 90 OR MORE, OR DAILY FOR 3 MONTHS OR MORE, RECORD '90'. IF NON-NUMERIC ANSWER, PROBE TO GET AN ESTIMATE.</p>   | <p>NUMBER OF INJECTIONS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>NONE ..... 00</p>  | → 1104  |
| 1103  | <p>The last time you got an injection from a health worker, did he/she take the syringe and needle from a new, unopened package?</p>  | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>  |         |
| 1104  | <p>Do you currently smoke cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all?</p>   | <p>EVERY DAY ..... 1</p> <p>SOME DAYS ..... 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL ..... 3</p>   | → 1106  |
| 1105  | <p>On average, how many cigarettes do you currently smoke each day?</p>   | <p>NUMBER OF CIGARETTES ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p>   |         |
| 1106  | <p>Do you currently smoke or use any other type of tobacco every day, some days, or not at all?</p>   | <p>EVERY DAY ..... 1</p> <p>SOME DAYS ..... 2</p> <p>NOT AT ALL ..... 3</p>   | → 1107A |
| 1107  | <p>What other type of tobacco do you currently smoke or use?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>   | <p>PIPES FULL OF TOBACCO/SULPHA, CHILUM ..... A</p> <p>CIGARS ..... B</p> <p>WATER PIPE ..... C</p> <p>SNUFF BY MOUTH ..... D</p> <p>SNUFF BY NOSE ..... E</p> <p>CHEWING TOBACCO (GUTKA/KHAIL) ..... F</p> <p>BETEL QUID WITH TOBACCO ..... G</p> <p>OTHER _____ X<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> |         |
| 1107A | <p>Have you ever heard of an illness called tuberculosis or TB?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p>  | → 1108  |
| 1107B | <p>What are the common symptoms of TB ?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>  | <p>COUGH FOR MORE THAN 2 WEEKS ..... A</p> <p>FEVER IN THE EVENINGS ..... B</p> <p>CHEST PAIN ..... C</p> <p>LOSS OF WEIGHT ..... D</p> <p>LOSS OF APPETITE ..... E</p> <p>HEMOPTYSIS ..... F</p> <p>OTHER _____ X<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... Z</p>                        |         |

SECTION 11. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP |
|-------|--|--|------|
| 1107C | <p>How does tuberculosis spread from one person to another?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>       | <p>THROUGH THE AIR WHEN COUGHING<br/>OR SNEEZING ..... A</p> <p>THROUGH SHARING UTENSILS ..... B</p> <p>THROUGH TOUCHING A PERSON WITH TE ..... C</p> <p>THROUGH FOOD ..... D</p> <p>THROUGH SEXUAL CONTACT ..... E</p> <p>THROUGH MOSQUITO BITES ..... F</p> <p>THROUGH SPIT ..... G</p> <p>THROUGH GENES ..... H</p> <p>OTHER _____ X<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... Z</p>  |      |
| 1107D | <p>If you were sick with TB, where would you prefer to seek care?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p><b>PUBLIC SECTOR</b></p> <p>GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL/CLINIC ..... A</p> <p>PRIMARY HEALTH CARE CENTER ..... B</p> <p>HEALTH POST/SUB-<br/>HEALTH POST ..... C</p> <p>PHC OUTREACH CLINI ..... D</p> <p>MOBILE CAMP ..... E</p> <p>FCHV ..... F</p> <p>OTHER _____ G<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>NON-GOVT. (NGO) SECTOR</b></p> <p>FPAN ..... H</p> <p>MARIE STOPES ..... I</p> <p>OTHER NGO FACILITIES<br/>_____ J<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR</b></p> <p>PRIVATE HOSPITAL/<br/>NURSING HOME ..... K</p> <p>PRIVATE CLINIC ..... L</p> <p>PHARMACY ..... M</p> <p>OTHER PRIVATE MEDICAL FACILITIES<br/>_____ N<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p><b>OTHER SOURCE</b></p> <p>SHOP ..... O</p> <p>FRIEND/RELATIVE ..... P</p> <p>TRADITIONAL HEALER ..... Q</p> <p>OTHER _____ X<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... Z</p> |      |
| 1107E | <p>If a member of your family got tuberculosis, would you want it to remain a secret or not?</p>   | <p>YES, REMAIN A SECRET ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW/UNSURE ..... 8</p>   |      |

## SECTION 11. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES |  | SKIP |
|-------|--|-------------------|--|------|
| 1108  | <p>Many different factors can prevent women from getting medical advice or treatment for themselves. When you are sick and want to get medical advice or treatment, is each of the following a big problem or not a big problem:</p> <p>a) Getting permission to go to the doctor/health service provider?</p> <p>b) Getting money needed for advice or treatment?</p> <p>c) The distance to the health facility?</p> <p>d) Not wanting to go alone?</p> <p>e) No female health service provider available in the health facility</p>                  |                   | <p style="text-align: center;">BIG<br/>PROBLEM</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NOT A BIG<br/>PROBLEM</p> <p>a) PERMISSION TO GO ..... 1      2</p> <p>b) GETTING MONEY ..... 1      2</p> <p>c) DISTANCE ..... 1      2</p> <p>d) GO ALONE ..... 1      2</p> <p>e) FEMALE PROVIDER ..... 1      2</p>  |      |
| 1108A | <p>In the last three months have you heard or seen the following programs on the radio and/or television:</p> <p>a) Jana Swastha Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>b) Janasankhya Chetana ka Sworeharu Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>c) Jeevan Chakra TV Karyakram?</p> <p>d) Thorai bhaye pugi sari TV Karyakram?</p> <p>e) Sathi Sanga Manka Kura Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>f) Bhanchin Aama Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>g) Bhandai Sundai Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>h) Pariwar Niyojan, SMART Bancha Jeevan TV/Radio Karyakram?</p> <p>i) Navimalam TV/Radio Karyakram?</p> |                   | <p style="text-align: center;">YES</p> <p style="text-align: center;">NO</p> <p>a) JANA SWASTHA ..... 1      2</p> <p>b) JANASANKHYA ..... 1      2</p> <p>c) JEEVAN CHAKRA ..... 1      2</p> <p>d) THORAI BHAYA ..... 1      2</p> <p>e) SATHI SANGA MANKA ..... 1      2</p> <p>f) BHANCHIN AAMA ..... 1      2</p> <p>g) BHANDAI SUNDAI ..... 1      2</p> <p>h) SMART BANCHA JEEVAN ... 1      2</p> <p>i) NAVIMALAM ..... 1      2</p> |      |

SECTION 11. OTHER HEALTH ISSUES

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP   |
|-------|---|---|--------|
| 1108B | Is there a health mother's group in this ward?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>DON'T KNOW ..... 8   | → 1201 |
| 1108C | In the past 6 months, how many health mother's group meetings have you participated in?           | NUMBER OF MEETING ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |        |
| 1108D | What issues are discussed during the health mother's group meetings?<br><br>RECORD ALL MENTIONED. | RECEIVED INFORMATION OF CHILD FEED..... A<br>RECEIVED INFORMATION ON FOOD/COOKING..... B<br>RECEIVED INFORMATION ON GARDENING..... C<br>RECEIVED INFORMATION ON POULTRY..... D<br>RECEIVED INFORMATION ON PROCESSING..... E<br>RECEIVED INFORMATION ON REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH/WOMEN'S HEALTH CAF..... F<br>WATCH DEMONSTRATION ON COOKING..... G<br>DISCUSS ABOUT NUTRITION..... H<br>DISCUSS GENDER ISSUES..... I<br>DISCUSS ABOUT HANDWASHING..... J<br>DISCUSS ABOUT TOILET..... K<br>DISCUSS ABOUT FAMILY PLANNING..... L<br>DISCUSS ABOUT DIARRHEA..... M<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)<br><br>DON'T KNOW ..... Z |        |

SECTION 12. ADULT AND MATERNAL MORTALITY MODULE

| NO.     | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP                 |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
|---------|---|--|----------------------|------|--------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|----------------------|--|--|
| 1201    | <p>Now I would like to ask you some questions about your brothers and sisters born to your natural mother, including those who are living with you, those living elsewhere and those who have died. From our experience in prior surveys, we know it may sometimes be difficult to establish a complete list of all the children born to your natural mother. We will work together to draw the most complete list and work to recall all your siblings. Could you please now give me the names of all of your brothers and sisters born to your natural mother. DO NOT FILL IN THE ORDER NUMBER YET.</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">NAME</th> <th style="width: 15%;">ORDER NUMBER</th> <th style="width: 25%;">NAME</th> <th style="width: 35%;">ORDER NUMBER</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>k _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>l _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>m _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>d _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>n _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>e _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>o _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>f _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>p _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>g _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>q _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>h _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>r _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>i _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>s _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>j _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> <td>t _____</td> <td><input type="text"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | NAME   | ORDER NUMBER         | NAME | ORDER NUMBER | a _____ | <input type="text"/> | k _____ | <input type="text"/> | b _____ | <input type="text"/> | l _____ | <input type="text"/> | c _____ | <input type="text"/> | m _____ | <input type="text"/> | d _____ | <input type="text"/> | n _____ | <input type="text"/> | e _____ | <input type="text"/> | o _____ | <input type="text"/> | f _____ | <input type="text"/> | p _____ | <input type="text"/> | g _____ | <input type="text"/> | q _____ | <input type="text"/> | h _____ | <input type="text"/> | r _____ | <input type="text"/> | i _____ | <input type="text"/> | s _____ | <input type="text"/> | j _____ | <input type="text"/> | t _____ | <input type="text"/> |  |  |
| NAME    | ORDER NUMBER  | NAME   | ORDER NUMBER         |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| a _____ | <input type="text"/>  | k _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| b _____ | <input type="text"/>  | l _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| c _____ | <input type="text"/>  | m _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| d _____ | <input type="text"/>  | n _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| e _____ | <input type="text"/>  | o _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| f _____ | <input type="text"/>  | p _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| g _____ | <input type="text"/>  | q _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| h _____ | <input type="text"/>  | r _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| i _____ | <input type="text"/>  | s _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| j _____ | <input type="text"/>  | t _____  | <input type="text"/> |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| 1202    | <p>CHECK 1201:</p> <p>ONE OR MORE BROTHERS OR SISTERS LISTED <input type="checkbox"/>      NO BROTHERS OR SISTERS LISTED <input type="checkbox"/></p>   |  | → 1204               |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| 1203    | <p>READ THE NAMES OF THE BROTHERS AND SISTERS TO THE RESPONDENT AND AFTER THE LAST ONE ASK: Are there any other brothers and sisters from the same mother that you have not mentioned?</p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/>      YES <input type="checkbox"/> → LIST ADDITIONAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN 1201.</p>   |  |                      |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| 1204    | <p>Sometimes people forget to mention children born to their natural mother because they do not live with them or they do not see them very often. Are there any brothers or sisters who do not live with you that you have not mentioned?</p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/>      YES <input type="checkbox"/> → LIST ADDITIONAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN 1201.</p>   |  |                      |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| 1205    | <p>Sometimes people forget to mention children born to their natural mother because they have died. Are there any brothers or sisters who died that you have not mentioned?</p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/>      YES <input type="checkbox"/> → LIST ADDITIONAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN 1201.</p>  |  |                      |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| 1206    | <p>Some people have brothers or sisters from the same mother but a different father. Are there any brothers or sisters born to your natural mother, but who have a different natural father, that you have not mentioned?</p> <p>NO <input type="checkbox"/>      YES <input type="checkbox"/> → LIST ADDITIONAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS IN 1201.</p>  |  |                      |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |
| 1207    | <p>COUNT THE NUMBER OF BROTHERS AND SISTERS RECORDED IN 1201.</p>   | <p>TOTAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS . . <input type="text"/></p> |                      |      |              |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |         |                      |  |  |

SECTION 12. ADULT AND MATERNAL MORTALITY MODULE

|      |   |   |
|------|---|---|
| 1208 | <p>CHECK 1207:</p> <p>Just to make make sure that I have this right: Your mother had in TOTAL _____ births, excluding you, during her lifetime. Is that correct?</p> <p>YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> → PROBE AND CORRECT 1201 AND/OR 1207.</p> <p>↓</p> |   |
| 1209 | <p>CHECK 1207:</p> <p>ONE OR MORE <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> → 1300</p> <p>BROTHERS/SISTERS ↓ BROTHER OR SISTER</p>   |   |
| 1210 | <p>Please tell me, which brother or sister was born first? And which was born next?</p> <p>RECORD '01' FOR THE ORDER NUMBER IN 1201 FOR THE FIRST BROTHER OR SISTER, '02' FOR THE SECOND, AND SO ON UNTIL YOU HAVE RECORDED THE ORDER NUMBER FOR ALL BROTHERS AND SISTERS.</p>      |   |
| 1211 | <p>How many births did your mother have before you were born?</p>   | <p>NUMBER OF PRECEDING BIRTHS . . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |

## SECTION 12. ADULT AND MATERNAL MORTALITY MODULE

|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1212  | LIST THE BROTHERS AND SISTERS ACCORDING TO THE ORDER NUMBER IN 1201. ASK 1214 TO 1225 FOR ONE BROTHER OR SISTER BEFORE ASKING ABOUT THE NEXT BROTHER OR SISTER. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 BROTHERS AND SISTERS, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1213  | NAME OF BROTHER OR SISTER.   | (01)  | (02)  | (03)  | (04)  | (05)  | (06)  |
| 1214  | Is (NAME) male or female?  | MALE ... 1<br>FEMALE . 2  |
| 1215  | Is (NAME) still alive?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (02) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (03) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (04) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (05) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (06) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (07) ←                             |
| 1216  | How old is (NAME)?   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (02)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (03)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (04)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (05)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (06)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (07)   |
| 1217  | How many years ago did (NAME) die?   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
| 1218  | How old was (NAME) when (he/she) died?<br><br>IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE AND ASK ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS TO GET AN  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 |
| 1219  | Was (NAME) pregnant when she died?   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 1220  | Did (NAME) die during childbirth?  | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (02) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (03) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (04) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (05) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (06) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (07) ←<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 1221  | Did (NAME) die within two months after the end of a pregnancy or childbirth?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   |
| 1222  | How many days after the end of the pregnancy did (NAME) die?   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
| 1223  | Was (NAME)'s death due to intentional self harm?   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (02) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (03) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (04) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (05) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (06) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (07) ←<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 1224  | Was (NAME)'s death due to an act of harm or violence by others?  | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (02) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (03) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (04) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (05) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (06) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (07) ←<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 1225  | Was (NAME)'s death due to an accidental injury or poisoning (including natural calamities) not inflicted by self or others?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (02)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (03)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (04)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (05)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (06)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (07)   |
| IF NO MORE BROTHERS OR SISTERS, GO TO 1300. |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |

**SECTION 12. ADULT AND MATERNAL MORTALITY MODULE**

|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1212  | LIST THE BROTHERS AND SISTERS ACCORDING TO THE ORDER NUMBER IN 1201. ASK 1214 TO 1225 FOR ONE BROTHER OR SISTER BEFORE ASKING ABOUT THE NEXT BROTHER OR SISTER. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 12 BROTHERS AND SISTERS, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1213  | NAME OF BROTHER OR SISTER.   | (07)  | (08)  | (09)  | (10)  | (11)  | (12)  |
| 1214  | Is (NAME) male or female?  | MALE ... 1<br>FEMALE . 2  |
| 1215  | Is (NAME) still alive?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (08) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (09) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (10) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (11) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (12) ←                             | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1217 ←<br>DK ..... 8<br>GO TO (13) ←                             |
| 1216  | How old is (NAME)?   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (08)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (09)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (10)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (11)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (12)   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br>GO TO (13)   |
| 1217  | How many years ago did (NAME) die?   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
| 1218  | How old was (NAME) when (he/she) died?<br><br>IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE AND ASK ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS TO GET AN ESTIMATE.  | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><br><br>IF MALE OR DIED BEFORE 12 YEARS OF AGE, GO TO 1223 |
| 1219  | Was (NAME) pregnant when she died?   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO 1223 ←<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 1220  | Did (NAME) die during childbirth?  | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (08) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (09) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (10) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (11) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (12) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (13) ←<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 1221  | Did (NAME) die within two months after the end of a pregnancy or childbirth?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>GO TO 1223 ←   |
| 1222  | How many days after the end of the pregnancy did (NAME) die?   | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |
| 1223  | Was (NAME)'s death due to intentional self harm?   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (08) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (09) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (10) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (11) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (12) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (13) ←<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 1224  | Was (NAME)'s death due to an act of harm or violence by others?  | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (08) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (09) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (10) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (11) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (12) ←<br>NO ..... 2   | YES ..... 1<br>GO TO (13) ←<br>NO ..... 2   |
| 1225  | Was (NAME)'s death due to an accidental injury or poisoning (including natural calamities) not inflicted by self or others?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (02)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (03)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (04)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (05)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (06)   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br><br>GO TO (07)   |
| IF NO MORE BROTHERS OR SISTERS, GO TO 1300. |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |

13. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP   |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|-------|------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------|-----|---------------|---|--|-----------------|---------------------|---|---|--|-----------------|-----|---|---|---------------------|---|---|---|--|
| 1300  | CHECK COVER PAGE: WOMAN SELECTED FOR DV MODULE?<br><br>WOMAN SELECTED FOR THIS SECTION <input type="checkbox"/> ↓   | WOMAN <input type="checkbox"/> →<br>NOT SELECTED   | 1333   |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| 1301  | CHECK FOR PRESENCE OF OTHERS:<br>DO NOT CONTINUE UNTIL PRIVACY IS ENSURED.<br><br>PRIVACY OBTAINED ..... 1 ↓  | PRIVACY NOT POSSIBLE ..... 2 →   | 1332   |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| 1301A   | READ TO THE RESPONDENT:<br>Now I would like to ask you questions about some other important aspects of a woman's life. You may find some of these questions very personal. However, your answers are crucial for helping to understand the condition of women in [COUNTRY]. Let me assure you that your answers are completely confidential and will not be told to anyone and no one else in your household will know that you were asked these questions. If I ask you any question you don't want to answer, just let me know and I will go on to the next question. |  |  |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| 1302  | CHECK 701 AND 702:<br><br>CURRENTLY MARRIED/LIVING WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> ↓  | FORMERLY MARRIED/LIVED WITH A MAN (READ IN PAST TENSE AND USE 'LAST' WITH 'HUSBAND/PARTNER') <input type="checkbox"/> ↓  | NEVER MARRIED/NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> → 1316 |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| 1303  | First, I am going to ask you about some situations which happen to some women. Please tell me if these apply to your relationship with your (last) (husband/partner)?<br><br>a) He (is/was) jealous or angry if you (talk/talked) to other men?<br>b) He frequently (accuses/accused) you of being unfaithful?<br>c) He (does/did) not permit you to meet your female friends?<br>d) He (tries/tried) to limit your contact with your family?<br>e) He (insists/insisted) on knowing where you (are/were) at all times?   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>YES</th> <th>NO</th> <th>DK</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>JEALOUS .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACCUSES .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NOT MEET FRIENDS ..</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO FAMILY .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WHERE YOU ARE .....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   |  | YES                   | NO    | DK         | JEALOUS .....         | 1   | 2               | 8   | ACCUSES ..... | 1 | 2  | 8               | NOT MEET FRIENDS .. | 1 | 2 | 8  | NO FAMILY ..... | 1   | 2 | 8 | WHERE YOU ARE ..... | 1 | 2 | 8 |  |
|   | YES   | NO   | DK   |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| JEALOUS .....   | 1   | 2  | 8  |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| ACCUSES .....   | 1   | 2  | 8  |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| NOT MEET FRIENDS ..   | 1   | 2  | 8  |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| NO FAMILY .....   | 1   | 2  | 8  |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| WHERE YOU ARE .....   | 1   | 2  | 8  |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| 1304  | Now I need to ask some more questions about your relationship with your (last) (husband/partner).<br><br>A. Did your (last) (husband/partner) ever:<br><br>a) say or do something to humiliate you in front of others?<br><br>b) threaten to hurt or harm you or someone you care about?<br><br>c) insult you or make you feel bad about yourself?  | B. How often did this happen during the last 12 months: often, only sometimes, or not at all?<br><br><table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>EVER</th> <th>OFTEN</th> <th>SOME-TIMES</th> <th>NOT IN LAST 12 MONTHS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) say or do something to humiliate you in front of others?</td> <td>YES 1<br/>NO 2 ↓</td> <td>→ 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) threaten to hurt or harm you or someone you care about?</td> <td>YES 1<br/>NO 2 ↓</td> <td>→ 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) insult you or make you feel bad about yourself?</td> <td>YES 1<br/>NO 2 ↓</td> <td>→ 1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |  | EVER                  | OFTEN | SOME-TIMES | NOT IN LAST 12 MONTHS | a) say or do something to humiliate you in front of others? | YES 1<br>NO 2 ↓ | → 1 | 2             | 3 | b) threaten to hurt or harm you or someone you care about? | YES 1<br>NO 2 ↓ | → 1                 | 2 | 3 | c) insult you or make you feel bad about yourself? | YES 1<br>NO 2 ↓ | → 1 | 2 | 3 |                     |   |   |   |  |
|   | EVER  | OFTEN  | SOME-TIMES   | NOT IN LAST 12 MONTHS |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| a) say or do something to humiliate you in front of others? | YES 1<br>NO 2 ↓   | → 1  | 2  | 3                     |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| b) threaten to hurt or harm you or someone you care about?  | YES 1<br>NO 2 ↓   | → 1  | 2  | 3                     |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| c) insult you or make you feel bad about yourself?          | YES 1<br>NO 2 ↓   | → 1  | 2  | 3                     |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |
| 1305  | A. Did your (last) (husband/partner) ever do any of the following things to you:  | B. How often did this happen during the last 12 months: often, only sometimes, or not at all?  |  |                       |       |            |                       |   |                 |     |               |   |  |                 |                     |   |   |  |                 |     |   |   |                     |   |   |   |  |

13. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES |   |   |            | SKIP |                       |
|------|---|-------------------|---|---|------------|------|-----------------------|
|      |   | EVER              |   | OFTEN   | SOME-TIMES |      | NOT IN LAST 12 MONTHS |
|      | a) push you, shake you, or throw something at you?  | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | b) slap you?  | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | c) twist your arm or pull your hair?  | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | d) punch you with his fist or with something that could hurt you?   | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | e) kick you, drag you, or beat you up?  | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | f) try to choke you or burn you on purpose?   | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | g) threaten or attack you with a knife, gun, or other weapon?   | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | h) physically force you to have sexual intercourse with him when you did not want to?   | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | i) physically force you to perform any other sexual acts you did not want to?   | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
|      | j) force you with threats or in any other way to perform sexual acts you did not want to?   | YES 1<br>NO 2     | → | 1   | 2          | 3    |                       |
| 1306 | CHECK 1305A (a-j):<br><br><div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span>AT LEAST ONE <input type="checkbox"/> 'YES'</span> <span>NOT A SINGLE <input type="checkbox"/> 'YES' → 1309</span> </div>   |                   |   |   |            |      |                       |
| 1307 | How long after you first (got married/started living together) with your (last) (husband/partner) did (this/any of these things) first happen?<br><br>IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, RECORD '00'.   |                   |   | NUMBER OF YEARS . . . . . <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>   |            |      |                       |
|      |   |                   |   | BEFORE MARRIAGE/BEFORE LIVING TOGETHER . . . . . 95   |            |      |                       |
| 1308 | Did the following ever happen as a result of what your (last) (husband/partner) did to you:<br><br>a) You had cuts, bruises, or aches?<br><br>b) You had eye injuries, sprains, dislocations, or burns?<br><br>c) You had deep wounds, broken bones, broken teeth, or any other serious injury? |                   |   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br><br>YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2<br><br>YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2 |            |      |                       |
| 1309 | Have you ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to physically hurt your (last) (husband/partner) at times when he was not already beating or physically hurting you?  |                   |   | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2   |            |      | → 1311                |

13. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP   |
|------|--|--|--------|
| 1310 | In the last 12 months, how often have you done this to your (last) (husband/partner): often, only sometimes, or not at all?  | OFTEN ..... 1<br>SOMETIMES ..... 2<br>NOT AT ALL ..... 3   |        |
| 1311 | Does (did) your (last) (husband/partner) drink alcohol?  | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2  | → 1313 |
| 1312 | How often does (did) he get drunk: often, only sometimes, or never?  | OFTEN ..... 1<br>SOMETIMES ..... 2<br>NEVER ..... 3  |        |
| 1313 | Are (Were) you afraid of your (last) (husband/partner): most of the time, sometimes, or never?   | MOST OF THE TIME AFRAID ..... 1<br>SOMETIMES AFRAID ..... 2<br>NEVER AFRAID ..... 3  |        |
| 1314 | CHECK 709:<br><br>MARRIED MORE <input type="checkbox"/> THAN ONCE ↓<br>MARRIED ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> ONCE →  |  | → 1316 |
| 1315 | A. So far we have been talking about the behavior of your (current/last) (husband/partner). Now I want to ask you about the behavior of any previous (husband/partner).<br><br>a) Did any previous (husband/partner) ever hit, slap, kick, or do anything else to hurt you physically?<br>b) Did any previous (husband/partner) physically force you to have intercourse or perform any other sexual acts against your will?   | B. How long ago did this last happen?<br><br>EVER<br>0 - 11 MONTHS AGO<br>12+ MONTHS AGO<br>DON'T REMEMBER<br><br>YES 1<br>NO 2<br>↓<br>YES 1<br>NO 2<br>↓   |        |
| 1316 | CHECK 701 AND 702:<br><br>EVER MARRIED/EVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> ↓<br>NEVER MARRIED/NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> ↓<br>a) From the time you were 15 years old has anyone other than (your/any) (husband/partner) hit you, slapped you, kicked you, or done anything else to hurt you physically?<br>b) From the time you were 15 years old has anyone hit you, slapped you, kicked you, or done anything else to hurt you physically? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>REFUSED TO ANSWER/<br>NO ANSWER ..... 3   | → 1319 |
| 1317 | Who has hurt you in this way?<br><br>Anyone else?<br><br>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.   | MOTHER/STEP-MOTHER ..... A<br>FATHER/STEP-FATHER ..... B<br>SISTER/BROTHER ..... C<br>DAUGHTER/SON ..... D<br>OTHER RELATIVE ..... E<br>CURRENT BOYFRIEND ..... F<br>FORMER BOYFRIEND ..... G<br>MOTHER-IN-LAW ..... H<br>FATHER-IN-LAW ..... I<br>OTHER IN-LAW ..... J<br>TEACHER ..... K<br>EMPLOYER/SOMEONE AT WORK ..... L<br>POLICE/SOLDIER ..... M<br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY) |        |
| 1318 | In the last 12 months, how often has (this person/have these persons) physically hurt you: often, only sometimes, or not at all?   | OFTEN ..... 1<br>SOMETIMES ..... 2<br>NOT AT ALL ..... 3   |        |

13. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS  | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP              |
|-------|--|---|-------------------|
| 1319  | CHECK 201, 207AA, AND 226:<br><br>EVER BEEN PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/><br>('YES' ON 201 OR 207AA OR 226) ↓  | NEVER BEEN PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/> → 1322   |                   |
| 1320  | Has any one ever hit, slapped, kicked, or done anything else to hurt you physically while you were pregnant?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2   | → 1322            |
| 1321  | Who has done any of these things to physically hurt you while you were pregnant?<br><br>Anyone else?<br><br>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.  | CURRENT HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... A<br>MOTHER/STEP-MOTHER ..... B<br>FATHER/STEP-FATHEI ..... C<br>SISTER/BROTHER ..... D<br>DAUGHTER/SON ..... E<br>OTHER RELATIVE ..... F<br>FORMER HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... G<br>CURRENT BOYFRIENC ..... H<br>FORMER BOYFRIEND ..... I<br>MOTHER-IN-LAW ..... J<br>FATHER-IN-LAW ..... K<br>OTHER IN-LAW ..... L<br>TEACHER ..... M<br>EMPLOYER/SOMEONE AT WORL ..... N<br>POLICE/SOLDIER ..... O<br><br>OTHER _____ X<br>(SPECIFY)   |                   |
| 1322  | CHECK 701 AND 702:<br><br>EVER MARRIED/EVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> ↓  | NEVER MARRIED/NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/> → 1322B   |                   |
| 1322A | Now I want to ask you about things that may have been done to you by someone other than (your/any) (husband/partner). At any time in your life, as a child or as an adult, has anyone ever forced you in any way to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts when you did not want to? | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>REFUSED TO ANSWER/<br>NO ANSWER ..... 3  | → 1323<br>→ 1324A |
| 1322B | At any time in your life, as a child or as an adult, has anyone ever forced you in any way to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts when you did not want to?   | YES ..... 1<br>NO ..... 2<br>REFUSED TO ANSWER/<br>NO ANSWER ..... 3  | → 1326            |
| 1323  | Who was the person who was forcing you the very first time this happened?  | CURRENT HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... 01<br>FORMER HUSBAND/PARTNE ..... 02<br>CURRENT/FORMER BOYFRIEND ..... 03<br>FATHER/STEP-FATHEI ..... 04<br>BROTHER/STEP-BROTHE ..... 05<br>OTHER RELATIVE ..... 06<br>IN-LAW ..... 07<br>OWN FRIEND/ACQUAINTANC ..... 08<br>FAMILY FRIEND ..... 09<br>TEACHER ..... 10<br>EMPLOYER/SOMEONE AT WORL ..... 11<br>POLICE/SOLDIER ..... 12<br>PRIEST/RELIGIOUS LEADER ..... 13<br>STRANGER ..... 14<br><br>OTHER _____ 96<br>(SPECIFY) |                   |

13. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE

| NO.   | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES  | SKIP   |
|-------|---|--|--------|
| 1324  | <p>CHECK 701 AND 702:</p> <p>EVER MARRIED/EVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NEVER MARRIED/NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>a) In the last 12 months, has anyone other than (your/any) (husband/partner) physically forced you to have sexual intercourse when you did not want to?</p> <p>b) In the last 12 months has anyone physically forced you to have sexual intercourse when you did not want to?</p>          | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p>   | → 1325 |
| 1324A | <p>CHECK 1305A (h-j) and 1315A(b)</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/></p>  | <p>NOT A SINGLE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/></p>   | → 1326 |
| 1325  | <p>CHECK 701 AND 702:</p> <p>EVER MARRIED/EVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>NEVER MARRIED/NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>a) How old were you the first time you were forced to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts by anyone, including (your/any) husband/partner?</p> <p>b) How old were you the first time you were forced to have sexual intercourse or perform any other sexual acts?</p> | <p>AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS ..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 98</p>   |        |
| 1326  | <p>CHECK 1305A (a-j), 1315A (a,b), 1316, 1320, 1322A, AND 1322B:</p> <p>AT LEAST ONE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/></p>   | <p>NOT A SINGLE 'YES' <input type="checkbox"/></p>   | → 1330 |
| 1327  | <p>Thinking about what you yourself have experienced among the different things we have been talking about, have you ever tried to seek help?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p>   | → 1329 |
| 1328  | <p>From whom have you sought help?</p> <p>Anyone else?</p> <p>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</p>   | <p>OWN FAMILY ..... A</p> <p>HUSBAND'S/PARTNER'S FAMILY ..... B</p> <p>CURRENT/FORMER HUSBAND/PARTNER ..... C</p> <p>CURRENT/FORMER BOYFRIEND ..... D</p> <p>FRIEND ..... E</p> <p>NEIGHBOR ..... F</p> <p>RELIGIOUS LEADER ..... G</p> <p>DOCTOR/MEDICAL PERSONNEL ..... H</p> <p>POLICE ..... I</p> <p>LAWYER ..... J</p> <p>SOCIAL SERVICE ORGANIZATION ..... K</p> <p>GBV WATCH GROUP ..... L</p> <p>MOTHER'S GROUP ..... M</p> <p>ONE STOP CRISIS MANAGEMENT CENTER (OCMC) ..... N</p> <p>OTHER _____ X<br/>(SPECIFY)</p> | → 1330 |
| 1329  | <p>Have you ever told any one about this?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p>   |        |
| 1330  | <p>As far as you know, did your father ever beat your mother?</p>   | <p>YES ..... 1</p> <p>NO ..... 2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW ..... 8</p>   |        |

13. DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE

| NO.  | QUESTIONS AND FILTERS   | CODING CATEGORIES   | SKIP   |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
|--|---|---|--------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 1330AA   | CHECK 701 AND 702:<br><br>EVER MARRIED/EVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/>   | NEVER MARRIED/NEVER LIVED WITH A MAN <input type="checkbox"/>   | → 1331 |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| 1330A  | Have you ever experienced the following?<br><br>a) Not given enough food to eat?<br>b) Not cared for when you were too ill?<br>c) Asked to go for forced abortion?<br>d) Threatened with divorce by husband or in-laws?<br>e) Asked to go for forced divorce?<br>f) Abused for not bearing a son?<br>g) Abused for using a family planning method?  | <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th align="center">YES</th> <th align="center">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) NOT ENOUGH TO EAT . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) NOT CARED WHEN ILL . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) FORCED ABORTION . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) THREATENED DIVORCE . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e) FORCED DIVORCE . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f) ABUSED FOR NO SON . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g) USING FAMILY PLANNING . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |        | YES          | NO                     | a) NOT ENOUGH TO EAT . . . . . | 1                 | 2 | b) NOT CARED WHEN ILL . . . . . | 1 | 2                          | c) FORCED ABORTION . . . . . | 1 | 2 | d) THREATENED DIVORCE . . . . . | 1 | 2 | e) FORCED DIVORCE . . . . . | 1 | 2 | f) ABUSED FOR NO SON . . . . . | 1 | 2 | g) USING FAMILY PLANNING . . . . . | 1 | 2 |  |
|  | YES   | NO  |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| a) NOT ENOUGH TO EAT . . . . .   | 1   | 2   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| b) NOT CARED WHEN ILL . . . . .  | 1   | 2   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| c) FORCED ABORTION . . . . .   | 1   | 2   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| d) THREATENED DIVORCE . . . . .  | 1   | 2   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| e) FORCED DIVORCE . . . . .  | 1   | 2   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| f) ABUSED FOR NO SON . . . . .   | 1   | 2   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| g) USING FAMILY PLANNING . . . . .   | 1   | 2   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| THANK THE RESPONDENT FOR HER COOPERATION AND REASSURE HER ABOUT THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF HER ANSWERS. FILL OUT THE QUESTIONS BELOW WITH REFERENCE TO THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE |   |   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| 1331   | DID YOU HAVE TO INTERRUPT THE INTERVIEW BECAUSE SOME ADULT WAS TRYING TO LISTEN, OR CAME INTO THE ROOM, OR INTERFERED IN ANY OTHER WAY?   | <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th align="center">YES,<br/>ONCE</th> <th align="center">YES, MORE<br/>THAN ONCE</th> <th align="center">NO</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>HUSBAND . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> <td align="center">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER MALE ADULT . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> <td align="center">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FEMALE ADULT . . . . .</td> <td align="center">1</td> <td align="center">2</td> <td align="center">3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>   |        | YES,<br>ONCE | YES, MORE<br>THAN ONCE | NO                             | HUSBAND . . . . . | 1 | 2                               | 3 | OTHER MALE ADULT . . . . . | 1                            | 2 | 3 | FEMALE ADULT . . . . .          | 1 | 2 | 3                           |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
|  | YES,<br>ONCE  | YES, MORE<br>THAN ONCE  | NO     |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| HUSBAND . . . . .  | 1   | 2   | 3      |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| OTHER MALE ADULT . . . . .   | 1   | 2   | 3      |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| FEMALE ADULT . . . . .   | 1   | 2   | 3      |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| 1332   | INTERVIEWER'S COMMENTS/EXPLANATION FOR NOT COMPLETING THE DOMESTIC VIOLENCE MODULE.<br><br><hr/><br><hr/><br><hr/>  |   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| 1332A  | Thank you for taking the time to answer these questions. We would like to get additional information on childbearing and contraception in order to find better ways to help couples in Nepal achieve their family goals. Another member of our team may return in a few days to ask you a few additional questions about these topics. Is it okay for another member of our team to contact you about participating? Your responses will remain confidential. | YES . . . . . 1<br>NO . . . . . 2   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
| 1333   | RECORD THE TIME.  | HOURS . . . . . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table><br>MINUTE . . . . . <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> <tr><td> </td><td> </td></tr> </table>   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
|  |   |   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
|  |   |   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
|  |   |   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |
|  |   |   |        |              |                        |                                |                   |   |                                 |   |                            |                              |   |   |                                 |   |   |                             |   |   |                                |   |   |                                    |   |   |  |

